

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

June 27 & 28, 2023

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas
District F

Tarsha Jackson
District B

Mary Nan Huffman
District G

Abbie Kamin
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Edward Pollard
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Letitia Plummer
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at speakers@houstontx.gov or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level **by 3:00 pm the Monday before Public Session.**

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, June 27, 2023 - 1:30 PM
City Hall - In Person Meeting

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Kamin

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

Speakers List

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - June 28, 2023 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 48

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 and 2

1. CONFIRMATION of the reappointment of the following individuals to Positions 10 and 11 of the **HOUSTON MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES PENSION SYSTEM BOARD OF TRUSTEES**, for a four-year term:
Position 10 - **ADRIAN PATTERSON**
Position 11 - **DENISE CASTILLO-RHODES**
2. RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief to approve the sale of Decommissioned Firefighting Bunker Gear and Equipment to the Sister City of Guayaquil, Ecuador

PURCHASING & TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 3 through 8

3. APPROVE spending authority in the total amount of \$82,000.00 for Professional Services for the Office of Business Opportunity and the Houston Airport System, awarded to **BLUE WAVE INTERNATIONAL SDP CORPORATION** - General and Enterprise Funds
4. **LAKE COUNTRY CHEVROLET** for Purchase of Chevrolet Tahoe's through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department \$114,795.75 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund
5. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$1,414,085.00 for Purchase of Dell Laptops through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Police Department, awarded to **DELL MARKETING LLC** - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
6. **SUMMUS INDUSTRIES INC - \$96,557.60, NETSYNC NETWORK SOLUTIONS - \$7,160.24 and SYNC INFORMATION SERVICES - \$3,875.00** for Laptops, Printers, Projectors, Projector Screens and accessories for the Houston Public Library - \$109,819.19 - ARPA Recovery Fund
7. APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$896,636.82 for Purchase of Broadcast Equipment through the Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS-USA) for the Houston Television (HTV), awarded to **DIGITAL RESOURCES** – State Cable TV Franchise Fee Fund
8. **HOME DEPOT U.S.A., INC - \$7,444,788.55** Through December 31, 2026 and **LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC - \$4,426,930.00** - for Through March 31, 2024 with 1 one-year option for Purchase of Maintenance, Repair, Operating (MRO) Supplies and Equipment through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Omnia Partners for Various Departments - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

RESOLUTIONS - NUMBER 9

9. RESOLUTION approving the issuance and sale by **HOUSTON HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION** of Multifamily Housing Revenue Notes (Summerdale Apartments) Series 2023

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 10 through 48

10. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **FIFTH WARD COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT CORPORATION** to provide Community Development Block Grant Funds towards the rehabilitation of the new Fifth Ward Technology Center - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
11. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **THE MONTROSE CENTER** to provide Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds to provide Housing and Supportive Services for 265 HOPWA eligible households affected by HIV/AIDS; establishing a maximum agreement amount - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

12. ORDINANCE appropriating \$860,000.00 from the following funds: \$40,000.00 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund; \$420,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund; \$50,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated 2011 AMT Construction Fund; \$280,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund; \$20,000.00 out of Airport System 2021A AMT Bond for ITRP Fund and \$50,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund; for the Project Management Costs associated with FY2023 Capital Improvement Plan Projects
13. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2020-721 to increase the maximum contract amount for Professional Services Contract between City of Houston and **ISANI CONSULTANTS, L.P.** for Building Standards Group Extension of Staff Services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, William P. Hobby Airport, and Ellington Airport for the Houston Airport System - \$16,043,042.47 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**
14. ORDINANCE appropriating \$11,000,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and \$1,000,000.00 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Services Contract between City of Houston and **PARSONS TRANSPORTATION GROUP, INC** for Infrastructure Division Extension of Staff Services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, William P. Hobby Airport, and Ellington Airport (Project No. 795) - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**
15. ORDINANCE appropriating \$26,552,500.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund as an additional appropriation for Construction Management-At-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract between City of Houston and **AUSTIN GILBANE JOINT VENTURE** for the Mickey Leland International Terminal Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 826); providing funding for CMAR, Owner's Reserve, and Civic Art relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
16. ORDINANCE appropriating \$10,750,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund as an additional appropriation for Professional Services Contract between City of Houston and **FENTRESS ARCHITECTS, LTD** for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 826); providing funding for Architectural and Engineering Design Services relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
17. ORDINANCE amending City's Master Classification Plan (City of Houston Ordinance No. 1998-834) as most recently amended by Ordinance No. 2023-09; changing the Pay Grades for two (2) Job Classifications and revising the Pay Structure (Exhibit B) as most recently amended by Ordinance No. 2022-509; providing a repealer
18. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing payment to Houston Forensic Science Center, Inc, for Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Expenses pursuant to First Interlocal Agreement between City and HOUSTON FORENSIC SCIENCE CENTER, INC - \$600,000.00 - General Fund
19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Compromise, Settlement,

Release and Indemnity Agreement between City of Houston and **PATRICIA A. JACKSON**; to settle a lawsuit - \$200,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund

20. ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$20,000.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund from Construction Manager At Risk Contract with **CHRISTENSEN BUILDING GROUP, LLC** (previously approved by Ordinance No. 2021-153); and appropriating \$20,000.00 to Professional Architectural Services Contract with **REY DE LA REZA ARCHITECTS, INC** for the new Multi-Use Facility for Solid Waste Management Department (previously approved by Ordinance No. 2021-152) - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
21. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2021-153 which, approved a Construction Manager At Risk Contract with **CHRISTENSEN BUILDING GROUP, LLC** to construct the Solid Waste Multi-Use Facility, to reallocate funds - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
22. ORDINANCE appropriating \$615,589.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund; approving and authorizing a Professional Architectural Services Contract between the City of Houston and **PAGE SOUTHERLAND PAGE, INC**, to perform Programming Services for the Municipal Courts Replacement in Place Facility
23. ORDINANCE appropriating \$743,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for improvements to the Security Access, Gates and Cameras at various Houston Police Department, Houston Fire Department and Houston Solid Waste Management Department Facilities
24. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **BRINKS, INCORPORATED** for Armored Car Deposit Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 1 one-year option - \$822,861.90 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds
25. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **STRUCTURAL TECHNOLOGY INC** for ongoing services in the provision of Aerial and Ground Ladder Testing Services. providing services required by HFD that include, but are not limited to, furnishing all Labor, Materials, Supplies, Ladder Testing Equipment, Supervision and Transportation to provide Inspection and Testing Services - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$396,019.00 - General Fund
26. ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between City of Houston and **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP** for Sludge Dewatering and Drying Equipment Maintenance and Repair Services for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$33,189,562.00 - Enterprise Fund
27. ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between City of Houston and **PEPSICO FOUNDATION INC** for the Summer Food Service Program for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with 4 one-year options - \$6,797,898.00 - General and Grant Funds
28. ORDINANCE awarding and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **BREAD OF LIFE, INC** for the Dinner to Home Program for the Mayor's Office for Homeless Initiatives Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with 1 one-year option - \$150,000.00 -

ARPA Recovery Fund

29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and (1) **PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT, LLC A DUNCAN SOLUTIONS, INC COMPANY**, (2) **HARRIS & HARRIS, LTD**, and (3) **LINEBARGER, GOGGAN, BLAIR & SAMPSON, L.L.P.** to provide collections on current and future general delinquent collection accounts for multiple revenue sources across City Departments for the Finance Department - 5 Years with 5 one-year options - Revenue
30. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-0955 (Passed on December 7, 2022) to appropriate \$7,450,176.31 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as an additional appropriation to Contract No. 4600016682 between City of Houston and **HDR ENGINEERING, INC**; approving and authorizing second amendment to contract to expand the scope of services and to amend the terms and conditions of the original Contract (Approved by Ordinance 2021-0411, as amended); providing funding relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge - \$1,998,751.64 - Grant Fund
31. ORDINANCE designating **BLEX EXCHANGE TAX ABATEMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE** pursuant to Article IV of Chapter 44 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**
32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Tax Abatement Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **BLEX EXCHANGE GP VII, LLC**, for property located within **BLEX EXCHANGE TAX ABATEMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE - DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 31 above
33. ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance No. 2022-954 relating to the rescheduling or postponement of certain City Council Meetings to postpone the meeting scheduled for Tuesday, August 15, and Wednesday, August 16, 2023
34. ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the north and south sides of the 1100 block of Bayland Avenue and Woodland Street, between Studewood Street and Norhill Boulevard, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **MIDTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** for Midtown TIRZ 2 Mill and Overlay Program - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN and D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$55,000.00 out of Metro Projects NON-DDSRF Capital Fund; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **SOUTHWEST HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** for Community Center Right-of-Way Improvements; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Metro Projects NON-DDSRF Capital Fund - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**
37. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Advanced Funding Agreement

- between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TxDOT)** for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation off the State System for South Kirkwood Drive (northbound) at Keegan's Bayou - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**
38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Advanced Funding Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TxDOT)** for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation off the State System for Southbank Street at HCFCD Ditch - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Advanced Funding Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TxDOT)** for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation off the State System for Vasser Street at HCFCD Ditch - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
40. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Advanced Funding Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TxDOT)** for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation off the State System for Hamilton Street at Little White Oak Bayou - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
41. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Advanced Funding Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TxDOT)** for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation off the State System for Glen Haven Boulevard at Poor Farm Ditch - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$299,507.25 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax; approving and authorizing second amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **FCM ENGINEERS, PC** for Antoine Paving and Drainage Victory to West Gulf Bank (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0652, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICT A - PECK**
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$550,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction – DDSRF; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **GUNDA CORPORATION, LLC** for Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Projects; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction - DDSRF
44. ORDINANCE appropriating \$550,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction – DDSRF; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **RS&H, INC** for Street Rehabilitation Design Project Contract #3; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction – DDSRF
45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,384,300.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **ALSAY INCORPORATED** for Ground Water Well Rehabilitation Project Package 1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all

bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,158,800.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES, LTD** for Condition Assessment of existing 48-Inch Water Line along West Bellfort Ave from Kirby Dr to Knight Rd and along Holmes Rd from Knight Rd to Cullen Blvd; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, testing services, and construction phase engineering services
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$550,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax, awarding contract to **DL GLOVER CLEARING LLC** for Work Order Clearing and Grubbing; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for Cip Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax, and contingencies
48. ORDINANCE appropriating \$8,800,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge, awarding contract to **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for FY2023 Drainage Rehabilitation Storm Water Action Team (SWAT) Work Orders No. 2; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing services and Cip Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Robinson first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE
- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT
THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE

PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL
WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA
ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN
THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER
CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO
ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT
THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

Item Creation Date: 6/2/2023

MYR - 2023 HMEPS Confirmation of CM's Nominations

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

CONFIRMATION of the reappointment of the following individuals to Positions 10 and 11 of the **HOUSTON MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES PENSION SYSTEM BOARD OF TRUSTEES**, for a four-year term:

Position 10 - **ADRIAN PATTERSON**

Position 11 - **DENISE CASTILLO-RHODES**

Background:

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from June 14, 2023, to receive nominations for Positions 10 and 11 of the Houston Municipal Employees Pension System Board of Trustees. The Four-year terms of the current positions expire June 30, 2023:

Position	Member	Nominated by
Position 10	Adrian Patterson	CM Robinson
Position 11	Denise Castillo-Rhodes	CM Kamin

Nominees must have expertise in at least one of the following areas:

- Accounting, financial, pension, investment or actuarial.

OL/jsk

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HFD - Sister City Guayaquil

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief to approve the sale of Decommissioned Firefighting Bunker Gear and Equipment to the Sister City of Guayaquil, Ecuador

Background:

Adopt a Motion approving the sale of decommissioned firefighting bunker gear and equipment to the "Sister City" of Guayaquil, Ecuador.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Fire Chief recommends that the City Council adopt a motion approving the sale of decommissioned firefighting bunker gear and equipment for the sum of \$1.00 to the "Sister City" of Guayaquil, Ecuador.

The Texas Constitution authorizes a municipality to donate decommissioned bunker gear and equipment to a developing country.

Following the adoption of a motion, the Director of Administration and Regulatory Affairs will execute a Bill of Sale which will hold the City not responsible for any injury or damage to any person or property arising in connection with this equipment.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is not included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Samuel Peña, Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

Revenue of \$1.00
General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Richard Galvan
Michelle McLeod

Phone: 832-394-7223
Phone: 832-394-6744

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HFD - Sister City Guayaquil

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief to approve the sale of Decommissioned Firefighting Bunker Gear and Equipment to the Sister City of Guayaquil, Ecuador

Background:

Adopt a Motion approving the sale of decommissioned firefighting bunker gear and equipment to the "Sister City" of Guayaquil, Ecuador.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Fire Chief recommends that the City Council adopt a motion approving the sale of decommissioned firefighting bunker gear and equipment for the sum of \$1.00 to the "Sister City" of Guayaquil, Ecuador.

The Texas Constitution authorizes a municipality to donate decommissioned bunker gear and equipment to a developing country.

Following the adoption of a motion, the Director of Administration and Regulatory Affairs will execute a Bill of Sale which will hold the City not responsible for any injury or damage to any person or property arising in connection with this equipment.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is not included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Samuel Peña

9329BAD08AC849B...

Samuel Peña, Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

Revenue of \$1.00

General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Richard Galvan Phone: 832-394-7223
Michelle McLeod Phone: 832-394-6744

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet - Sister City Guayaquil

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L32856 - New Building Up Houston (Blue Wave
International SDP Corporation) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in the total amount of \$82,000.00 for Professional Services for the Office of Business Opportunity and the Houston Airport System, awarded to **BLUE WAVE INTERNATIONAL SDP CORPORATION** - General and Enterprise Funds

Background:

Professional Services for P-17 L32856 – Approve spending authority for professional services in the total amount of \$82,000.00 for Blue Wave International SDP Corporation for the Office of Business Opportunity and the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Directors of the Office of Business Opportunity and the Houston Airport System, along with the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in a total amount not to exceed **\$82,000.00** for professional services for the Office of Business Opportunity's capacity building program and that authorization be given to issue purchase order(s) as necessary to Blue Wave International SDP Corporation (Blue Wave).

The Blue Wave Supplier Development Program is a suite of proprietary methodologies, technologies, and training curriculum that runs in the Amazon cloud and is fully owned by Blue Wave International SDP Corporation. The Blue Wave Supplier Development Program helps small and medium suppliers understand the international standards required by major corporations and government entities and develops them to reach compliance with the standards and compete for higher added-value business opportunities. The Blue Wave Supplier Development Program is intelligent, intuitive, bilingual, and scalable.

The first part of the supplier development process allows the suppliers to perform online self-assessments against the international standards across seven pillars: HSSE (Health, Safety, Security, Environmental), Cyber Security, Quality, Corporate Policies, Financials, Technical Capabilities, and ESG (Environmental, Social, and Governance). Once the self-assessments are complete, the suppliers have access to gap reports, mitigation plans, and customized dashboards.

The second part of the supplier development process includes developmental workshops for each of the seven pillars where the suppliers learn key concepts and receive copy of the policies, processes, best practices, tools, and key performance indicators needed to close the gaps and

reach compliance. This second phase is supported by one- on- one coaching services.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from competitive bidding.

MWBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is include in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Signature

Department	FY2023	Award Amount
Office of Business Opportunity	\$32,000.00	\$32,000.00
Houston Airport Systems	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
Total	\$82,000.00	\$82,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$32,000.00 - General Fund (Fund 1000)

\$50,000.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (Fund 8001)

\$82,000.00 - Total

Contact Information:

NAME:

PHONE

Lena Farris

(832) 393-8729

Candice Gambrell

(832) 393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield

(832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L32856 - New Building Up Houston (Blue Wave International SDP Corporation) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

BLUE WAVE INTERNATIONAL SDP CORPORATION for Spending Authority for professional services for the Office of Business Opportunity and the Houston Airport System - \$82,000.00 - General and Enterprise Fund

Background:

Professional Services for P-17 L32856 – Approve spending authority for professional services in the total amount of \$82,000.00 for Blue Wave International SDP Corporation for the Office of Business Opportunity and the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Directors of the Office of Business Opportunity and the Houston Airport System, along with the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in a total amount not to exceed **\$82,000.00** for professional services for the Office of Business Opportunity's capacity building program and that authorization be given to issue purchase order(s) as necessary to Blue Wave International SDP Corporation (Blue Wave).

The Blue Wave Supplier Development Program is a suite of proprietary methodologies, technologies, and training curriculum that runs in the Amazon cloud and is fully owned by Blue Wave International SDP Corporation. The Blue Wave Supplier Development Program helps small and medium suppliers understand the international standards required by major corporations and government entities and develops them to reach compliance with the standards and compete for higher added-value business opportunities. The Blue Wave Supplier Development Program is intelligent, intuitive, bilingual, and scalable.

The first part of the supplier development process allows the suppliers to perform online self-assessments against the international standards across seven pillars: HSSE (Health, Safety, Security, Environmental), Cyber Security, Quality, Corporate Policies, Financials, Technical Capabilities, and ESG (Environmental, Social, and Governance). Once the self-assessments are complete, the suppliers have access to gap reports, mitigation plans, and customized dashboards.

The second part of the supplier development process includes developmental workshops for each of the seven pillars where the suppliers learn key concepts and receive copy of the policies, processes, best practices, tools, and key performance indicators needed to close the gaps and reach compliance. This second phase is supported by one-on-one coaching services.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from competitive bidding.

MWBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

6/20/2023


6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Signature

Department	FY2023	Award Amount
Office of Business Opportunity	\$32,000.00	\$32,000.00
Houston Airport System	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00

Houston Airport Systems	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
Total	\$82,000.00	\$82,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$32,000.00 - General Fund (Fund 1000)

\$50,000.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (Fund 8001)

\$82,000.00 - Total

Contact Information:

NAME:	PHONE
Lena Farris	(832) 393-8729
Candice Gambrell	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	(832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Certification of Funds OBO	Financial Information
Certification of Funds HAS	Financial Information
Ownership Forms	Backup Material
OBO MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Blue Wave Proposal	Backup Material
Professional Services Justification	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E32880 - Chevrolet Tahoe's (Lake Country Chevrolet) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

LAKE COUNTRY CHEVROLET for Purchase of Chevrolet Tahoe's through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department \$114,795.75 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

E32880 – Approve the purchase of Chevrolet Tahoe's from Lake Country Chevrolet through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) in the total amount of \$114,795.75 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of three (3) Chevrolet Tahoe's through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) in the total amount of **\$114,795.75** for the Houston Fire Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the TIPS contractor **Lake Country Chevrolet**.

The vehicles in this proposed package have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department. The decision to purchase conventional fuel vehicles for this application was based on required cargo capacity and vehicle availability. These vehicles will be used by HFD district chiefs to respond to extended emergency events with spare equipment including oxygen tanks for breathing apparatus. The equipment always remains in the vehicle to minimize response time and opportunities for vandalism. Vehicle manufacturers do not yet offer a battery electric vehicle that fits this application. In addition, GM has elected to discontinue the production of all hybrid models including the hybrid Tahoe. The closest hybrid alternative for this application is a hybrid Police Interceptor built by Ford. The Ford hybrid does not, however, have the cargo capacity needed to satisfy the equipment needs of the district chiefs. The Tahoe has 123 cubic feet in cargo capacity while the hybrid Ford Interceptor has only 90 cubic feet of capacity. This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jedediah Greenfield,
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

<u>Department</u>	<u>FY2023</u>	<u>Out Years</u>	<u>Total</u>
Houston Fire Department	\$114,795.75	\$0	\$114,795.75

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2022-0627 approved by City Council August 17, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

~~*****~~

\$114,795.75 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) - Previously appropriated by Ord.#2022-0627

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield SPD 832-393-8729
Keysha Grayson FMD 832-393-6902

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E32880 - Chevrolet Tahoe's (Lake Country Chevrolet) - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

E32880 – Approve the purchase of Chevrolet Tahoe's from Lake Country Chevrolet through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) in the total amount of \$114,795.75 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of three (3) Chevrolet Tahoe's through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) in the total amount of **\$114,795.75** for the Houston Fire Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the TIPS contractor **Lake Country Chevrolet**.

The vehicles in this proposed package have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department. The decision to purchase conventional fuel vehicles for this application was based on required cargo capacity and vehicle availability. These vehicles will be used by HFD district chiefs to respond to extended emergency events with spare equipment including oxygen tanks for breathing apparatus. The equipment always remains in the vehicle to minimize response time and opportunities for vandalism. Vehicle manufacturers do not yet offer a battery electric vehicle that fits this application. In addition, GM has elected to discontinue the production of all hybrid models including the hybrid Tahoe. The closest hybrid alternative for this application is a hybrid Police Interceptor built by Ford. The Ford hybrid does not, however, have the cargo capacity needed to satisfy the equipment needs of the district chiefs. The Tahoe has 123 cubic feet in cargo capacity while the hybrid Ford Interceptor has only 90 cubic feet of capacity.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

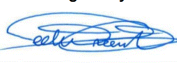
Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield,
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

<u>Department</u>	<u>FY2023</u>	<u>Out Years</u>	<u>Total</u>
Houston Fire Department	\$114,795.75	\$0	\$114,795.75

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2022-0627 approved by City Council August 17, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$114,795.75 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) - Previously appropriated by Ord.#2022-0627

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield SPD 832-393-8729

Keysha Grayson FMD 832-393-6902

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Quote
Funding Certification
Justification form
MWBE Approved Waiver
2022-0627_Appropriation_Ordinance
tax report
Affidavit of Ownership

Type

Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2023

E32823 - Dell Laptops (Dell Marketing, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$1,414,085.00 for Purchase of Dell Laptops through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Police Department, awarded to **DELL MARKETING LLC** - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

Background:

S17-E32823 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$1,414,085.00 for the purchase of Dell laptops through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$1,414,085.00** for the purchase of Dell laptops through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) and that authorization be given to issue purchase order to DIR vendor, **Dell Marketing LLC**.

The requested spending authority will allow HPD to purchase five hundred fifty-four (554) Dell ruggedized laptops and accessories to replace the aging Getac ruggedized laptops.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$1,414,085.00	\$0.00	\$1,414,085.00

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No.: 2021-710; passed on 8/25/21

Ord. No.: 2023-040; passed on 1/18/23

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,414,085.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)

Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2021-710 and Ord. No.: 2023-040

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Lena Farris, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
E32823 - Dell Laptops (Dell Marketing LLC)	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2023

E32823 - Dell Laptops (Dell Marketing, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

S17-E32823 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$1,414,085.00 for the purchase of Dell laptops through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$1,414,085.00** for the purchase of Dell laptops through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) and that authorization be given to issue purchase order to DIR vendor, **Dell Marketing LLC**.

The requested spending authority will allow HPD to purchase five hundred fifty-four (554) Dell ruggedized laptops and accessories to replace the aging Getac ruggedized laptops.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

6/21/2023

Approved by

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$1,414,085.00	\$0.00	\$1,414,085.00

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No.: 2021-710; passed on 8/25/21

Ord. No.: 2023-040; passed on 1/18/23

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,414,085.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)

Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2021-710 and Ord. No.: 2023-040

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Lena Farris, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Fiscal Form A
OBO Documents
Coop Justification
CPO Approval
Quote
DIR Contract
Clear Tax Report
Ord No. 2021-710
Ord No. 2023-040

Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/13/2023

N32412 - Laptops, Printers, Projectors, Projector Screens
and Accessories - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

SUMMUS INDUSTRIES INC - \$96,557.60, NETSYNC NETWORK SOLUTIONS - \$7,160.24 and SYNC INFORMATION SERVICES - \$3,875.00 for Laptops, Printers, Projectors, Projector Screens and accessories for the Houston Public Library - \$109,819.19 - ARPA Recovery Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received December 1, 2022, for S17-N32412 – Approve various awards, as shown below, in the total amount of \$109,819.19 for laptops, printers, projectors, projector screens and accessories for the Houston Public Library.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Library (HPL) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in the total amount of **\$109,819.19** for laptops, printers, projectors, projector screens and accessories. Additionally, it is also recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the below awarded vendors.

These awards consist of eighty (80) laptops with service plans, five (5) water-resistant hard cases for laptops, six (6) laser jet printers, five (5) projectors, five (5) projector screens, and five (5) charging carts. The items will be used to establish a computer lab for the Houston's Literacy Equity Project.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. forty-five (45) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and ten (10) bids were received but only the five (5) bidders outlined below were deemed responsive:

Summus Industries Inc.: Award on its low bid meeting specifications for groups 1, 2, and 3 (Toughbook Laptops, service plans, and laptop cases) in the total amount of **\$96,557.60**.

Company

SYNC Information Services
Summus Industries, Inc.
Adorama, Inc.
Pro Systems group LLC

Total Bid Amount

\$74,550.00 - (unable to provide the laptops)
\$98,783.95
\$150,072.00
\$193,719.65

Netsync Network Solutions \$670,022.40

Netsync Network Solutions: Award on its low bid meeting specifications for groups 4, 5, and 6 (laserjet printers, projectors, and projector screens) in the total amount of **\$7,160.24**.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Bid Amount</u>
Summus Industries, Inc.	\$4,619.95 (did not bid on laserjet printers)
Netsync Network Solutions	\$7,160.24
Adorama, Inc.	\$8,099.06
SYNC Information Services	\$8,547.00
Pro Systems group LLC	\$14,062.07

Sync Information Services: Award on its low bid meeting specifications for group 7 (laptop charging carts) in the total amount of \$3,875.00.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Bid Amount</u>
Adorama, Inc.	\$2,571.15 - (unable to provide laptop charging carts)
SYNC Information Services	\$3,875.00
Summus Industries, Inc.	\$4,219.55
Netsync Network Solutions	\$4,675.75
Pro Systems group LLC	\$5,404.05

MWBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

The American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) is a federal law that was signed into law on March 11, 2021 and was purposed to address the COVID-19 pandemic disaster relief on a national level. ARPA funds will be utilized for the services set out in this agreement. The Contractors will be required to comply with all laws and regulations associated with these funds.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Library	\$109,819.19	\$0.00	\$109,819.19

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$109,819.19
 ARPA Recovery Fund
 Fund 5309

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Lena Farris, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/13/2023

N32412 - Laptops, Printers, Projectors, Projector Screens and Accessories - MOTIONS

Agenda Item#: 3.

Background:

Formal Bids Received December 1, 2022 for S17-N32412 – Approve various awards, as shown below, in the total amount of \$109,819.19 for laptops, printers, projectors, projector screens and accessories for the Houston Public Library.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Library (HPL) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in the total amount of **\$109,819.19** for laptops, printers, projectors, projector screens and accessories. Additionally, it is also recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the below awarded vendors.

These awards consist of eighty (80) laptops with service plans, five (5) water-resistant hard cases for laptops, six (6) laser jet printers, five (5) projectors, five (5) projector screens, and five (5) charging carts. The items will be used to establish a computer lab for the Houston's Literacy Equity Project.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. forty-five (45) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and ten (10) bids were received but only the five (5) bidders outlined below were deemed responsive:

Summus Industries Inc.: Award on its low bid meeting specifications for groups 1, 2, and 3 (Toughbook Laptops, service plans, and laptop cases) in the total amount of **\$96,557.60**.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Bid Amount</u>
SYNC Information Services	\$74,550.00 - (unable to provide the laptops)
Summus Industries, Inc.	\$98,783.95
Adorama, Inc.	\$150,072.00
Pro Systems group LLC	\$193,719.65
Netsync Network Solutions	\$670,022.40

Netsync Network Solutions: Award on its low bid meeting specifications for groups 4, 5, and 6 (laserjet printers, projectors, and projector screens) in the total amount of **\$7,160.24**.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Bid Amount</u>
Summus Industries, Inc.	\$4,619.95 (did not bid on laserjet printers)
Netsync Network Solutions	\$7,160.24
Adorama, Inc.	\$8,099.06
SYNC Information Services	\$8,547.00
Pro Systems group LLC	\$14,062.07

Sync Information Services: Award on its low bid meeting specifications for group 7 (laptop charging carts) in the total amount of \$3,875.00.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Bid Amount</u>
Adorama, Inc.	\$2,571.15 - (unable to provide laptop charging carts)
SYNC Information Services	\$3,875.00
Summus Industries, Inc.	\$4,219.55
Netsync Network Solutions	\$4,675.75
Pro Systems group LLC	\$5,404.05

MWBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

The American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) is a federal law that was signed into law on March 11, 2021 and was purposed to address the COVID-19 pandemic disaster relief on a national level. ARPA funds will be utilized for the services set out in this agreement. The Contractors will be required to comply with all laws and regulations associated with these funds.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:



6121834A077C44A...

DocuSigned by:



363DA421E89945D...

6/16/2023 **Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**

Department Approval Authority 6/21/2023

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Library	\$109,819.19	\$0.00	\$109,819.19

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$109,819.19 - ARPA Recovery Fund (Fund 5309)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Lena Farris, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

OBO Document
 Certification of Funds
 Ownership Form - Netsync
 Ownership Form - Summus
 Ownership Form - Sync Information
 Bid Tabulation
 Clear Tax Report - Netsync
 Clear Tax Report - Sync Information & Summus

Type

Backup Material
 Financial Information
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

Item Creation Date: 5/12/2023

N32810 – HTV Terminal Room Renovation (Digital Resources) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$896,636.82 for Purchase of Broadcast Equipment through the Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS-USA) for the Houston Television (HTV), awarded to **DIGITAL RESOURCES** – State Cable TV Franchise Fee Fund

Background:

P16–N32810 – Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$896,636.82 for the purchase of broadcast equipment from Digital Resources through the Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS-USA) for the Houston Television (HTV).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Television (HTV) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$896,636.82** for the purchase of broadcast equipment through the Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS-USA) for the Houston Television (HTV) and that authorization be given to issues purchase orders as needed through November 30, 2023, to **Digital Resource**.

This purchase is for the first phase of rebuilding the heart of HTV – the Terminal Room – and will include a new system-wide Ross Router and all the necessary accompanying accessories and cabling. The current router is obsolete and constantly failing. The new Ross Router will update the entire plant to 4K connectivity while reducing the current transmission delay, errors, and miscommunication issues. This router connects to all HTV infrastructure including the Annex Chambers Control Room, the pan, tilt, and zoom live robotic camera system located at the Houston Emergency Center used during disasters, the George R. Brown Convention Center, the 611 Walker building, the HTV first-floor production offices, and the 2nd-floor Council Chambers AV Control Room located in City Hall.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases goods or services (from a cooperative purchasing program or organization) satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.”

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department approval

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Television (HTV)	\$896,636.82	\$0	\$896,636.82

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$896,636.82

State Cable TV Franchise Fee
Fund No. 2428

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE NO
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

Item Creation Date: 5/12/2023

N32810 – HTV Terminal Room Renovation (Digital Resources) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 2.

Background:

P16–N32810 – Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$896,636.82 for the purchase of broadcast equipment from Digital Resources through the Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS-USA) for the Houston Television (HTV).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Television (HTV) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$896,636.82** for the purchase of broadcast equipment through the Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS-USA) for the Houston Television (HTV) and that authorization be given to issues purchase orders as needed through November 30, 2023, to **Digital Resource**.

This purchase is for the first phase of rebuilding the heart of HTV – the Terminal Room – and will include a new system-wide Ross Router and all the necessary accompanying accessories and cabling. The current router is obsolete and constantly failing. The new Ross Router will update the entire plant to 4K connectivity while reducing the current transmission delay, errors, and miscommunication issues. This router connects to all HTV infrastructure including the Annex Chambers Control Room, the pan, tilt, and zoom live robotic camera system located at the Houston Emergency Center used during disasters, the George R. Brown Convention Center, the 611 Walker building, the HTV first-floor production offices, and the 2nd-floor Council Chambers AV Control Room located in City Hall.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases goods or services (from a cooperative purchasing program or organization) satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.”

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

6/15/2023

DocuSigned by:

 245281A49E734BC...

6/16/2023

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department approval

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Television (HTV)	\$896,636.82	\$0	\$896,636.82

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$896,636.82

State Cable TV Franchise Fee

Fund No. 2428

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE NO
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Candice Campbell, Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8422

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coop Justification	Backup Material
MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material
TIPS Contract	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
COF	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E32391 - Maintenance, Repair, Operating (MRO) Supplies and Equipment (Home Depot U.S.A., Inc. and Lowe's Home Centers, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

HOME DEPOT U.S.A., INC - \$7,444,788.55 Through December 31, 2026 and **LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC** - \$4,426,930.00 - for Through March 31, 2024 with 1 one-year option for Purchase of Maintenance, Repair, Operating (MRO) Supplies and Equipment through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Omnia Partners for Various Departments - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

S05-E32391 – Approve a spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$11,871,718.55 for the purchase of maintenance, repair, operating (MRO) supplies and equipment through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with OMNIA Partners (formally U.S. Communities) for Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve a spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$11,871,718.55** for the purchase of maintenance, repair, operating (MRO) supplies and equipment through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement (MICPA) with OMNIA Partners for various departments and that authorization be given to make purchases using purchases orders and the City's purchasing card, as needed, through the OMNIA Partners contractors listed below. The contract term for **Home Depot U.S.A., Inc.** is from **February 1, 2017** through **December 31, 2026**. The contract term for **Lowe's Home Centers, LLC** is from **April 1, 2020** through **March 31, 2024, with one (1) one-year option.**

The MICPA with OMNIA Partners' Lead Public Agency contractors provides MRO supplies, and equipment for the various departments. The use of the MICPA allows the City to leverage numerous existing U.S. governmental contacts with over 38,000 participating agencies with an estimated purchasing power value of \$1.5 billion annually. By participating in the MICPA, the City will (1) have access to 178 Texas store locations, which include 19 Houston store locations (2) receive volume rebate incentives paid annually (3) have access to the volume pricing program and (4) receive additional deep discounts by leveraging its buying power through Home Depot's pro-bid room.

OMNIA Partners Contractors:

Home Depot U.S.A., Inc.: Approve the award for the purchase of retail maintenance, repair, operating (MRO) supplies and equipment in the amount not to exceed **\$7,444,788.55**.

Lowe's Home Centers, LLC: Approve the award for the purchase of retail maintenance, repair, operating (MRO) supplies and equipment in the amount not to exceed **\$4,426,930.00**.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This Procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Police	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 460,000.00	\$ 500,000.00
Neighborhoods	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 240,000.00
Fire	\$ 312,503.00	\$ 2,614,650.00	\$ 2,927,153.00
Houston Public Works	\$ 115,265.55	\$ 3,334,600.00	\$ 3,449,865.55
General Services	\$ 0.00	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 400,000.00
Houston Airport System	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 1,769,000.00	\$ 1,800,000.00
Housing	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 10,000.00
Library	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
Parks & Recreation	\$ 9,400.00	\$ 1,580,300.00	\$ 1,589,700.00
Houston Health	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 606,000.00	\$ 630,000.00
Fleet Management	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 175,000.00
Administration & Regulatory	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 100,000.00
Total Amount	\$ 647,168.55	\$11,224,550.00	\$11,871,718.55

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 5,070,553.00 General Fund (1000)
 \$ 3,166,000.00 HPW – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
 \$ 21,600.00 Building Inspection Fund (2301)
 \$ 69,017.25 Stormwater Fund (2302)
 \$ 179,444.85 Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund – Metro et al (2312)
 \$ 13,803.45 Project Cost Recovery Fund (1001)
 \$ 200,000.00 M.R.R. Fund (2105)
 \$ 1,800,000.00 HAS – Revenue Fund (8001)
 \$ 10,000.00 TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund (2409)
 \$ 218,150.00 Park Special Revenue Fund (2100)
 \$ 218,150.00 Park Golf Special Fund (2104)
 \$ 630,000.00 Health & Environment Project Fund (1008)
 \$ 100,000.00 BARC Special Revenue Fund (2427)
 \$ 175,000.00 Fleet Management Fund (1005)
\$11,871,718.55

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Brian Blum	HPW	832-395-2717
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E32391 - Maintenance, Repair, Operating (MRO) Supplies and Equipment (Home Depot U.S.A., Inc. and Lowe's Home Centers, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

HOME DEPOT U.S.A., INC. - \$7,444,788.55.- for the purchase of retail maintenance, repair, operating (MRO) supplies and equipment and **LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC** - \$4,426,930.00. for the purchase of retail maintenance, repair, operating (MRO) supplies and equipment - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

S05-E32391 – Approve a spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$11,871,718.55 for the purchase of maintenance, repair, operating (MRO) supplies and equipment through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with OMNIA Partners (formerly U.S. Communities) for Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve a spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$11,871,718.55** for the purchase of maintenance, repair, operating (MRO) supplies and equipment through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement (MICPA) with OMNIA Partners for various departments and that authorization be given to make purchases using purchase orders and the City's purchasing card, as needed, through the OMNIA Partners contractors listed below. The contract term for **Home Depot U.S.A., Inc.** is from **February 1, 2017** through **December 31, 2026**. The contract term for **Lowe's Home Centers, LLC** is from **April 1, 2020** through **March 31, 2024, with one (1) one-year option**.

The MICPA with OMNIA Partners' Lead Public Agency contractors provides MRO supplies, and equipment for the various departments. The use of the MICPA allows the City to leverage numerous existing U.S. governmental contracts with over 38,000 participating agencies with an estimated purchasing power value of \$1.5 billion annually. By participating in the MICPA, the City will (1) have access to 178 Texas store locations, which include 19 Houston store locations (2) receive volume rebate incentives paid annually (3) have access to the volume pricing program and (4) receive additional deep discounts by leveraging its buying power through Home Depot's pro-bid room.

OMNIA Partners Contractors:

Home Depot U.S.A., Inc.: Approve the award for the purchase of retail maintenance, repair, operating (MRO) supplies and equipment in the amount not to exceed **\$7,444,788.55**.

Lowe's Home Centers, LLC: Approve the award for the purchase of retail maintenance, repair, operating (MRO) supplies and equipment in the amount not to exceed **\$4,426,930.00**.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.


Hire Houston First:

This Procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:



Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works


ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Police	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 460,000.00	\$ 500,000.00
Neighborhoods	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 240,000.00
Fire	\$ 312,503.00	\$ 2,614,650.00	\$ 2,927,153.00
Houston Public Works	\$ 115,265.55	\$ 3,334,600.00	\$ 3,449,865.55
General Services	\$ 0.00	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 400,000.00
Houston Airport System	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 1,769,000.00	\$ 1,800,000.00
Housing	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 10,000.00
Library	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
Parks & Recreation	\$ 9,400.00	\$ 1,580,300.00	\$ 1,589,700.00
Houston Health	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 606,000.00	\$ 630,000.00
Fleet Management	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 175,000.00
Administration & Regulatory	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 100,000.00
Total Amount	\$ 647,168.55	\$11,224,550.00	\$11,871,718.55

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 5,070,553.00 General Fund (1000)
 \$ 3,166,000.00 HPW – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
 \$ 21,600.00 Building Inspection Fund (2301)
 \$ 69,017.25 Stormwater Fund (2302)
 \$ 179,444.85 Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund – Metro et al (2312)
 \$ 13,803.45 Project Cost Recovery Fund (1001)
 \$ 200,000.00 M.R.R. Fund (2105)
 \$ 1,800,000.00 HAS – Revenue Fund (8001)
 \$ 10,000.00 TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund (2409)
 \$ 218,150.00 Park Special Revenue Fund (2100)
 \$ 218,150.00 Park Golf Special Fund (2104)
 \$ 630,000.00 Health & Environment Project Fund (1008)
 \$ 100,000.00 BARC Special Revenue Fund (2427)
 \$ 175,000.00 Fleet Management Fund (1005)
\$11,871,718.55

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Brian Blum	HPW	832-395-2717
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
E32391 0% MWDBE	Backup Material
E32391 - Cooperative Approval by CPO	Backup Material
E32391 Home Depot Ownership Forms	Backup Material
E32391 Home Depot's Tax Report	Backup Material
E32391 Lowe's Ownership Forms	Backup Material
E32391 Lowe's Tax Report	Backup Material
E32391 HPD Form A	Financial Information
E32391 DON Form A	Financial Information
E32391 HFD Form A	Financial Information
E32391 GSD Form A	Financial Information
E32391 HCD Form A	Financial Information
E32391 HPL Form A	Financial Information
E32391 HHD Form A	Financial Information
E32391 FMD Form A	Financial Information
E32391 ARA Form A	Financial Information

E32391 HAS Form A	Financial Information
E32391 - HPRD Form A	Financial Information
E32391 - HPW Form A	Financial Information
Funding Verification form-FMD fund 1005 E32391 - Maintenance, Repair, Operating (MRO)	Financial Information
Funding Verification form-HPD fund 1000 E32391 - Maintenance, Repair, Operating (MRO)	Financial Information
Funding Verification form-DON fund 1000 E32391 - Maintenance, Repair, Operating (MRO)	Financial Information
Funding Verification form-HCD fund 2409 E32391 - Maintenance, Repair, Operating (MRO)	Financial Information
Funding Verification Form - HHD 1008	Financial Information
Budget vs Actual E32391	Financial Information
Fund Verification Form-ARA Fund 2427 for E32391	Financial Information
Funding Verification for HPW, PRD and HPL	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District B

Item Creation Date:

HCD23-67 HHFC Summerdale Bond Issuance Resolution

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

RESOLUTION approving the issuance and sale by **HOUSTON HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION** of Multifamily Housing Revenue Notes (Summerdale Apartments) Series 2023

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends adoption of a Resolution approving the issuance and sale by Houston Housing Finance Corporation (the Issuer) of tax-exempt revenue bonds to finance the acquisition and construction costs of Summerdale Apartments, located at 2850 West Gulf Bank Road, Houston, TX 77088 (the Project).

On or around July 12, 2023, the Issuer's Board of Directors (the Board), intends to adopt a resolution to authorize the issuance, sale and delivery of its Multifamily Housing Revenue Notes (Summerdale Apartments) Series 2023 (the Notes), to be issued in one or more series of tax-exempt bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$38,000,000.00. The proceeds of the Notes will be loaned to Summerdale Apartments, LP (the Borrower), to provide financing for the acquisition, construction, and equipping of a 272-unit residential rental development to be known as Summerdale Apartments. The Notes are special limited obligations of the Issuer, payable solely from the revenues of the Project, and neither the faith and credit, nor the taxing power of the City of Houston are pledged to their repayment.

Section 147(f) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code), and the Issuer's bylaws require the Issuer to obtain the approval of the City of Houston as the local jurisdiction wherein the Project is situated before the Notes can be issued.

The Notes are exempt from Federal income tax, and pursuant to Section 394.905, Texas Local Government Code, because the Houston Housing Finance Corporation will own fee title to the land on which the Project is located and equitable title to the improvements comprising the Project, the Project will also be exempt from ad valorem taxes.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District B

Item Creation Date:

HCD23-67 HHFC Summerdale Bond Issuance Resolution

Agenda Item#: 1.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends adoption of a Resolution approving the issuance and sale by Houston Housing Finance Corporation (the Issuer) of tax-exempt revenue bonds to finance the acquisition and construction costs of Summerdale Apartments, located at 2850 West Gulf Bank Road, Houston, TX 77088 (the Project).

On or around July 12, 2023, the Issuer's Board of Directors (the Board), intends to adopt a resolution to authorize the issuance, sale and delivery of its Multifamily Housing Revenue Notes (Summerdale Apartments) Series 2023 (the Notes), to be issued in one or more series of tax-exempt bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$38,000,000.00. The proceeds of the Notes will be loaned to Summerdale Apartments, LP (the Borrower), to provide financing for the acquisition, construction, and equipping of a 272-unit residential rental development to be known as Summerdale Apartments. The Notes are special limited obligations of the Issuer, payable solely from the revenues of the Project, and neither the faith and credit, nor the taxing power of the City of Houston are pledged to their repayment.

Section 147(f) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code), and the Issuer's bylaws require the Issuer to obtain the approval of the City of Houston as the local jurisdiction wherein the Project is situated before the Notes can be issued.

The Notes are exempt from Federal income tax, and pursuant to Section 394.905, Texas Local Government Code, because the Houston Housing Finance Corporation will own fee title to the land on which the Project is located and equitable title to the improvements comprising the Project, the Project will also be exempt from ad valorem taxes.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam

69AB087638E6490

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 4/8/2022

HCD22-43 Fifth Ward Community Redevelopment Corporation (FWCRC)

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **FIFTH WARD COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT CORPORATION** to provide Community Development Block Grant Funds towards the rehabilitation of the new Fifth Ward Technology Center - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Fifth Ward Community Redevelopment Corporation (Fifth Ward CRC), providing a forgivable loan in the amount of \$750,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds towards the rehabilitation of their new Fifth Ward Technology Center (FWTC).

This two-story project is located at 2600 Chew Street, Houston, TX 77020 in the Fifth Ward's Kashmere Gardens Complete Community. The FWTC will provide 10 offices of various sizes, over 60 individual desk options, conference rooms, a large training room, and a collaborative space that will offer affordable lease options for business owners. This project will increase productivity, creativity, and opportunities to network with other entrepreneurs in a collaborative high-growth environment. FWTC's "plug and play" small business office solution will provide entrepreneurs or small business owners with the use of an affordable community workspace without having the financial obligation for staff support and office equipment, which normally burdens many business start-ups.

Organized in 1989, Fifth Ward CRC is an established entity focused on the comprehensive redevelopment of Houston's 5th Ward. The organization's primary objective is to encourage an improved quality of life through transformational projects and programming for both residents and businesses, in a growing and thriving historic community with great development and revitalization potential.

Sources	Amount	Uses	Amount
CoH HCDD (CDBG- entitlement)	\$750,000.00	Hard Cost	\$3,822,050.00
Economic Development Administration (EDA)	\$3,700,000.00	Soft Cost	\$552,950.00
Fifth Ward CRC – Equity	\$925,000.00	Acquisition Cost	\$1,000,000.00

Total Source of Funds:	\$5,375,000.00	Total Project Cost:	\$5,375,000.00
------------------------	----------------	---------------------	----------------

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on June 21, 2022.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$750,000.00

Federal Government – Grant Funded
Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager
Housing and Community Development Department
Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 4/8/2022

HCD22-43 Fifth Ward Community Redevelopment Corporation (FWCRC)

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **FIFTH WARD COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT CORPORATION** to provide Community Development Block Grant Funds towards the rehabilitation of the new Fifth Ward Technology Center - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Fifth Ward Community Redevelopment Corporation (Fifth Ward CRC), providing a forgivable loan in the amount of \$750,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds towards the rehabilitation of their new Fifth Ward Technology Center (FWTC).

This two-story project is located at 2600 Chew Street, Houston, TX 77020 in the Fifth Ward's Kashmere Gardens Complete Community. The FWTC will provide 10 offices of various sizes, over 60 individual desk options, conference rooms, a large training room, and a collaborative space that will offer affordable lease options for business owners. This project will increase productivity, creativity, and opportunities to network with other entrepreneurs in a collaborative high-growth environment. FWTC's "plug and play" small business office solution will provide entrepreneurs or small business owners with the use of an affordable community workspace without having the financial obligation for staff support and office equipment, which normally burdens many business start-ups.

Organized in 1989, Fifth Ward CRC is an established entity focused on the comprehensive redevelopment of Houston's 5th Ward. The organization's primary objective is to encourage an improved quality of life through transformational projects and programming for both residents and businesses, in a growing and thriving historic community with great development and revitalization potential.

Sources	Amount	Uses	Amount
CoH HCDD (CDBG- entitlement)	\$750,000.00	Hard Cost	\$3,822,050.00
Economic Development Administration (EDA)	\$3,700,000.00	Soft Cost	\$552,950.00
Fifth Ward CRC – Equity	\$925,000.00	Acquisition Cost	\$1,000,000.00
Total Source of Funds:	\$5,375,000.00	Total Project Cost:	\$5,375,000.00

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on June 21, 2022.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam

69AB087638E6490...

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$750,000.00

Federal Government – Grant Funded
Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager
Housing and Community Development Department
Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet
SAP Docs _ Fifth Ward Community Redevelopment Corporation (FWCRC)

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Financial Information

Executed PNF-DT
Delinquent Tax Report
Verification of Grant Funding .YL
Caption

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2023

HCD23-34 The Montrose Center HOPWA Initial Agreement

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **THE MONTROSE CENTER** to provide Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds to provide Housing and Supportive Services for 265 HOPWA eligible households affected by HIV/AIDS; establishing a maximum agreement amount - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and The Montrose Center (Montrose), providing up to \$2,461,386.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds for a project that provides (1) Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA); (2) Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance (STRMU); (3) Permanent Housing Placement Services (PHPS); and (4) Supportive Services for 265 HOPWA eligible households living with HIV/AIDS.

Housing assistance will be provided as follows: (1) TBRA for 80 households, (2) STRMU for 185 households, and (3) PHPS for 32 households of persons living with HIV/AIDS. Supportive Services include PHPS, case management, mental health counseling and substance abuse counseling.

The City is the HOPWA program administrator for multiple areas including Austin, Brazoria, Chambers, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, Liberty, Montgomery, and Waller counties.

Category	Initial Allocation	Supplemental Allocation 1	Supplemental Allocation 2	Maximum Agreement Amount	Percent
Tenant-Based Rental Assistance	\$839.43	\$476,654.72	\$637,241.85	\$1,114,736.00	45.29%
Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance	\$946,306.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$946,306.00	38.45%
Supportive	\$248,995.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$248,995.00	10.12%

Services					
Administrative	\$128,046.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$128,046.00	5.20%
Permanent Housing Placement Services	\$23,303.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23,303.00	0.95%
Total	\$1,347,489.43	\$476,654.72	\$637,241.85	\$2,461,386.00	100%

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for HOPWA services in September 2022 with the option to renew in up to a one-year increment at the City's discretion. The Montrose Center was one of the selected agencies. The Agreement term will begin July 1, 2023 and will provide funding through June 30, 2024.

The Montrose Center has received funding through various Agreements with the City since 2007 and had no findings on the last compliance monitoring review.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 18, 2023.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

ESTIMATED SPEND AUTHORITY			
FUND SOURCE	FY23	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fund 5000	\$1,347,489.43	\$1,113,896.57	\$2,461,386.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,461,386.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2023

HCD23-34 The Montrose Center HOPWA Initial Agreement

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and The Montrose Center (Montrose), providing up to \$2,461,386.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds for a project that provides (1) Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA); (2) Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance (STRMU); (3) Permanent Housing Placement Services (PHPS); and (4) Supportive Services for 265 HOPWA eligible households living with HIV/AIDS.

Housing assistance will be provided as follows: (1) TBRA for 80 households, (2) STRMU for 185 households, and (3) PHPS for 32 households of persons living with HIV/AIDS. Supportive Services include PHPS, case management, mental health counseling and substance abuse counseling.

The City is the HOPWA program administrator for multiple areas including Austin, Brazoria, Chambers, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, Liberty, Montgomery, and Waller counties.

Category	Initial Allocation	Supplemental Allocation 1	Supplemental Allocation 2	Maximum Agreement Amount	Percent
Tenant-Based Rental Assistance	\$839.43	\$476,654.72	\$637,241.85	\$1,114,736.00	45.29%
Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance	\$946,306.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$946,306.00	38.45%
Supportive Services	\$248,995.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$248,995.00	10.12%
Administrative	\$128,046.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$128,046.00	5.20%
Permanent Housing Placement Services	\$23,303.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23,303.00	0.95%
Total	\$1,347,489.43	\$476,654.72	\$637,241.85	\$2,461,386.00	100%

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for HOPWA services in September 2022 with the option to renew in up to a one-year increment at the City's discretion. The Montrose Center was one of the selected agencies. The Agreement term will begin July 1, 2023 and will provide funding through June 30, 2024.

The Montrose Center has received funding through various Agreements with the City since 2007 and had no findings on the last compliance monitoring review.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 18, 2023.

Keith W. Bynam
 Keith W. Bynam, Director

ESTIMATED SPEND AUTHORITY			
FUND SOURCE	FY23	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fund 5000	\$1,347,489.43	\$1,113,896.57	\$2,461,386.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,461,386.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

Item Creation Date: 6/8/2023

HAS – Appropriate Funds for Salary Cost Recovery Pool –
FY23

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$860,000.00 from the following funds: \$40,000.00 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund; \$420,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund; \$50,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated 2011 AMT Construction Fund; \$280,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund; \$20,000.00 out of Airport System 2021A AMT Bond for ITRP Fund and \$50,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund; for the Project Management Costs associated with FY2023 Capital Improvement Plan Projects

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an Ordinance appropriating the sum of \$860,000.00 from the following Funds: \$40,000.00 out of the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010); \$420,000.00 out of the Airports Improvement Fund (8011); \$50,000.00 out of the Airport System Consolidated 2011 AMT Construction Fund (8205); \$280,000.00 out of the Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206); \$20,000.00 out of the Airport System 2021A AMT Bond for ITRP Fund (8061); and \$50,000.00 out of the Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207), for Project Management Costs associated with Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects managed by the Houston Airport System in FY2023.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Airport System (HAS) requests that City Council enact an ordinance appropriating \$860,000.00 to the HAS Salary Recovery Pool from Funds 8010, 8011, 8205, 8206, 8061, and 8207 to cover reimbursable project management costs for FY23 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) projects.

The purpose of the HAS Salary Recovery is to capture the actual salary and fringe benefit costs associated with HAS Infrastructure Division personnel directly engaged in implementing the HAS CIP and to ensure that those costs are correctly charged to the appropriate CIP projects. The requested appropriation will reimburse the HAS Revenue Fund (8001) for the actual cost of project management services provided by architects, engineers, project managers, and administrators. These employees provide labor and expertise to manage the design and construction of capital improvement projects and associated contracts. Project management costs are derived from timesheets and salary rates.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 40,000.00	Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010)
\$ 420,000.00	Airports Improvement Fund (8011)
\$ 50,000.00	Airport System Consolidated 2011 AMT Construction Fund (8205)
\$ 280,000.00	Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206)
\$ 20,000.00	Airport System 2021A AMT Bond for ITRP Fund (8061)
\$ 50,000.00	Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207)

\$ 860,000.00 Total Appropriations

Contact Information:

Todd Curry	281-233-1896
Clint Stephen	281-233-1382

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date: 6/8/2023

HAS – Appropriate Funds for Salary Cost Recovery Pool – FY23

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an Ordinance appropriating the sum of \$860,000.00 from the following Funds: \$40,000.00 out of the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010); \$420,000.00 out of the Airports Improvement Fund (8011); \$50,000.00 out of the Airport System Consolidated 2011 AMT Construction Fund (8205); \$280,000.00 out of the Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206); \$20,000.00 out of the Airport System 2021A AMT Bond for ITRP Fund (8061); and \$50,000.00 out of the Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207), for Project Management Costs associated with Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects managed by the Houston Airport System in FY2023.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Airport System (HAS) requests that City Council enact an ordinance appropriating \$860,000.00 to the HAS Salary Recovery Pool from Funds 8010, 8011, 8205, 8206, 8061, and 8207 to cover reimbursable project management costs for FY23 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) projects.

The purpose of the HAS Salary Recovery is to capture the actual salary and fringe benefit costs associated with HAS Infrastructure Division personnel directly engaged in implementing the HAS CIP and to ensure that those costs are correctly charged to the appropriate CIP projects. The requested appropriation will reimburse the HAS Revenue Fund (8001) for the actual cost of project management services provided by architects, engineers, project managers, and administrators. These employees provide labor and expertise to manage the design and construction of capital improvement projects and associated contracts. Project management costs are derived from timesheets and salary rates.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DS

DocuSigned by:

9C60F3A4A7CB4BB...

Mario C. Diaz

Houston Airport System

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 40,000.00	Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010)
\$ 420,000.00	Airports Improvement Fund (8011)
\$ 50,000.00	Airport System Consolidated 2011 AMT Construction Fund (8205)
\$ 280,000.00	Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206)
\$ 20,000.00	Airport System 2021A AMT Bond for ITRP Fund (8061)
\$ 50,000.00	Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207)
\$ 860,000.00 Total Appropriations	

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281-233-1896
Clint Stephen 281-233-1382



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District B, District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 6/8/2023

HAS – Maximum Contract Amount Increase for the Agreement for Building Standards Group (BSG) Extension of Staff Services with Isani Consultants, L.P., for IAH, HOU, and EFD

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2020-721 to increase the maximum contract amount for Professional Services Contract between City of Houston and **ISANI CONSULTANTS, L.P.** for Building Standards Group Extension of Staff Services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, William P. Hobby Airport, and Ellington Airport for the Houston Airport System - \$16,043,042.47 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

Recommendation:

Enact an ordinance amending Ordinance 2020-721 to increase the maximum contract amount to \$29,288,042.47 for Professional Services Contract with Isani Consultants, L.P. for Building Standards Group (BSG) Extension of Staff Services for George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Airport (EFD).

Specific Explanation:

On August 26, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-721 approving and authorizing an Agreement for Building Standards Group (BSG) Extension of Staff Services for the Houston Airport System (HAS) with Isani Consultants, L.P., and setting a maximum contract amount of \$13,245,000.00. The term of the contract is five years with one three-year option.

The Building Standards Group (BSG) in the HAS Infrastructure Division is responsible for effective and efficient building plan review, issuance and closeout of building code permitting actions, and issuance of certificates of occupancy throughout the airport system. It operates under a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between HAS, Houston Public Works (HPW), and the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

The Extension of Staff Services supports the BSG with resources to perform duties related to construction permitting and code enforcement. Isani Consultants, L.P., provides professional services in the roles of Building Official, Permit Coordinator, and Plans Examiner/Code Enforcement Inspector, supporting the following functions:

- Plans Examination
- Permit Coordination and Management
- Inspection
- Enforcement of Building, Plumbing, Mechanical, Electrical, and Fire Codes

Detailed scopes of work and cost estimates are prepared on an individual basis for each assignment, and task orders (Letters of Authorization (LOAs)) are executed prior to the issuance of a Notice to Proceed (NTP) on any given specific assignment. Major projects facilitated by Extension of Staff Services include the IAH Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT), IAH Federal Inspection Services (FIS), IAH International Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) Enabling Utilities, IAH Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS), HOU and IAH Fuel Farm Projects, and the IAH Early Baggage Storage Building, with additional projects soon to be underway at all three airports.

In order to allow for the continuation of these critical Extension of Staff Services, it is now requested that City Council approve an increase to the maximum contract amount by \$16,043,042.47, bringing the total contract amount to \$29,288,042.47. The increase will allow sufficient capacity to support three additional years of Extension of Staff Services under the Agreement.

Project Costs:

\$16,043,042.47	Professional Extension of Staff Services
\$16,043,042.47	TOTAL

MWBE Participation:

The MWBE goal for this Agreement is 7%, and Isani Consultants, L.P. submitted a participation plan committing to 10%. The Contractor is currently achieving 9.06% participation. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this Agreement according to its procedures.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Office

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$0.00	\$16,043,042.47	\$16,043,042.47

Prior Council Action:

08/26/2020 (O) 2020-721

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$16,043,042.47

HAS Revenue Fund

Fund 8001

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Gary High 281/233-1967

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B, District E, District I
Item Creation Date: 6/8/2023

HAS – Maximum Contract Amount Increase for the Agreement for Building Standards Group (BSG) Extension of Staff Services with Isani Consultants, L.P., for IAH, HOU, and EFD

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Recommendation:

Enact an ordinance amending Ordinance 2020-721 to increase the maximum contract amount to \$29,288,042.47 for Professional Services Contract with Isani Consultants, L.P. for Building Standards Group (BSG) Extension of Staff Services for George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Airport (EFD).

Specific Explanation:

On August 26, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-721 approving and authorizing an Agreement for Building Standards Group (BSG) Extension of Staff Services for the Houston Airport System (HAS) with Isani Consultants, L.P., and setting a maximum contract amount of \$13,245,000.00. The term of the contract is five years with one three-year option.

The Building Standards Group (BSG) in the HAS Infrastructure Division is responsible for effective and efficient building plan review, issuance and closeout of building code permitting actions, and issuance of certificates of occupancy throughout the airport system. It operates under a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between HAS, Houston Public Works (HPW), and the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

The Extension of Staff Services supports the BSG with resources to perform duties related to construction permitting and code enforcement. Isani Consultants, L.P., provides professional services in the roles of Building Official, Permit Coordinator, and Plans Examiner/Code Enforcement Inspector, supporting the following functions:

- Plans Examination
- Permit Coordination and Management
- Inspection
- Enforcement of Building, Plumbing, Mechanical, Electrical, and Fire Codes

Detailed scopes of work and cost estimates are prepared on an individual basis for each assignment, and task orders (Letters of Authorization (LOAs)) are executed prior to the issuance of a Notice to Proceed (NTP) on any given specific assignment. Major projects facilitated by Extension of Staff Services include the IAH Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT), IAH Federal Inspection Services (FIS), IAH International Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) Enabling Utilities, IAH Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS), HOU and IAH Fuel Farm Projects, and the IAH Early Baggage Storage Building, with additional projects soon to be underway at all three airports.

In order to allow for the continuation of these critical Extension of Staff Services, it is now requested that City Council approve an increase to the maximum contract amount by \$16,043,042.47, bringing the total contract amount to \$29,288,042.47. The increase will allow sufficient capacity to support three additional years of Extension of Staff Services under the Agreement.

Project Costs:

\$16,043,042.47	Professional Extension of Staff Services
\$16,043,042.47	TOTAL

MWBE Participation:

The MWBE goal for this Agreement is 7%, and Isani Consultants, L.P. submitted a participation plan committing to 10%. The Contractor is currently achieving 9.06% participation. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this Agreement according to its procedures.

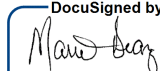
Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


Director's Signature:

DS
6

DocuSigned by:


9C60F3A4A7CB4BB...Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

DocuSigned by:


F405371A27C1498...Andy Icken
Chief Development Office

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$0.00	\$16,043,042.47	\$16,043,042.47

Prior Council Action:

08/26/2020 (O) 2020-721

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$16,043,042.47

HAS Revenue Fund

Fund 8001

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Gary High 281/233-1967



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District B, District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 6/8/2023

HAS – Additional Appropriation to Professional Services
Contract with Parsons Transportation Group, Inc. for
Infrastructure Division Extension of Staff (IDES) Services at
IAH, HOU, and EFD; Project No. 795

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$11,000,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and \$1,000,000.00 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Services Contract between City of Houston and **PARSONS TRANSPORTATION GROUP, INC** for Infrastructure Division Extension of Staff Services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, William P. Hobby Airport, and Ellington Airport (Project No. 795) - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$11,000,000.00 from the Airports Improvement Fund (8011) and \$1,000,000.00 from the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010) for the Infrastructure Division Extension of Staff (IDES) Services Contract with Parsons Transportation Group, Inc. (Project No. 795)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On August 26, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-744, approving and authorizing a Professional Services Contract with Parsons Transportation Group, Inc. to perform Extension of Staff Services for the Infrastructure Division of the Houston Airport System (HAS) and appropriating \$26,576,436.00. The Contract term is five years, with one three-year renewal option.

The Extension of Staff Services team provides systems, services, and staffing in support of and under the direction of the HAS Infrastructure Division for capital projects, not including the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP). Services performed to date include: Aviation Planning, Project Controls, Estimating, Scheduling, Engineering Management, Design and Design Management, Project/Construction Management, Asset Management, Project Design Review and Approval, Project Inspection, Environmental Management and Services, Commissioning Management, Sustainability Management, Financial Controls and Fiscal Management, Procurement Support, and Operational Readiness and Airport Transition (ORAT) Support.

The Extension of Staff Services team assists with the execution of all phases of the assigned

projects, including:

- Program Initiation Phase
- Program Definition Phase
- Design Phase Review and Approval
- Procurement Phase
- Construction Phase
- Commissioning and Activation Phase
- Contract Closeout Phase

HAS Infrastructure Division staff determine work assignments, and detailed scopes of work and cost estimates are prepared on an individual basis for each assignment. Task orders (Letters of Authorization (LOAs)) are executed prior to the issuance of a Notice to Proceed (NTP) on any given specific assignment.

In order to allow for the continuation of these critical Extension of Staff Services, it is now requested that City Council approve an additional appropriation of **\$12,000,000.00** for Parsons Transportation Group, Inc. to enable uninterrupted performance during the next fiscal year.

Project Costs:

\$12,000,000.00 Professional Extension of Staff Services

\$12,000,000.00 TOTAL

-

MWBE Participation:

The advertised MWBE goal for this project is 30%. Parsons Transportation Group, Inc., a dedicated MWBE prime partner, proposed and committed to 35% MWBE participation. The current MWBE participation is 27.61%. This participation level will increase with the processing of MWBE invoices for payment currently in queue. Parsons' continuous effort to increase MWBE has resulted in the request to add new MWBEs to work on this project. By contract end, Parsons is anticipated to meet or exceed the commitment of 35% MWBE participation. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to support Parsons' identification of new MWBEs to subcontract and will monitor this Agreement according to its procedures.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Office

Prior Council Action:

8/26/2020 (O) 2020-744

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$11,000,000.00 Airports Improvement Fund (8011)

\$ 1,000,000.00 Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010)

\$12,000,000.00 TOTAL

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Gary High 281/233-1987

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B, District E, District I
Item Creation Date: 6/8/2023

HAS – Additional Appropriation to Professional Services Contract with Parsons Transportation Group, Inc. for Infrastructure Division Extension of Staff (IDES) Services at IAH, HOU, and EFD; Project No. 795

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$11,000,000.00 from the Airports Improvement Fund (8011) and \$1,000,000.00 from the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010) for the Infrastructure Division Extension of Staff (IDES) Services Contract with Parsons Transportation Group, Inc. (Project No. 795)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On August 26, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-744, approving and authorizing a Professional Services Contract with Parsons Transportation Group, Inc. to perform Extension of Staff Services for the Infrastructure Division of the Houston Airport System (HAS) and appropriating \$26,576,436.00. The Contract term is five years, with one three-year renewal option.

The Extension of Staff Services team provides systems, services, and staffing in support of and under the direction of the HAS Infrastructure Division for capital projects, not including the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP). Services performed to date include: Aviation Planning, Project Controls, Estimating, Scheduling, Engineering Management, Design and Design Management, Project/Construction Management, Asset Management, Project Design Review and Approval, Project Inspection, Environmental Management and Services, Commissioning Management, Sustainability Management, Financial Controls and Fiscal Management, Procurement Support, and Operational Readiness and Airport Transition (ORAT) Support.

The Extension of Staff Services team assists with the execution of all phases of the assigned projects, including:

- Program Initiation Phase
- Program Definition Phase
- Design Phase Review and Approval
- Procurement Phase
- Construction Phase
- Commissioning and Activation Phase
- Contract Closeout Phase

HAS Infrastructure Division staff determine work assignments, and detailed scopes of work and cost estimates are prepared on an individual basis for each assignment. Task orders (Letters of Authorization (LOAs)) are executed prior to the issuance of a Notice to Proceed (NTP) on any given specific assignment.

In order to allow for the continuation of these critical Extension of Staff Services, it is now requested that City Council approve an additional appropriation of **\$12,000,000.00** for Parsons Transportation Group, Inc. to enable uninterrupted performance during the next fiscal year.

Project Costs:

\$12,000,000.00 Professional Extension of Staff Services

\$12,000,000.00 TOTAL

-

MWBE Participation:

The advertised MWBE goal for this project is 30%. Parsons Transportation Group, Inc., a dedicated MWBE prime partner, proposed and committed to 35% MWBE participation. The current MWBE participation is 27.61%. This participation level will increase with the processing of MWBE invoices for payment currently in queue. Parsons' continuous effort to increase MWBE has resulted in the request to add new MWBEs to work on this project. By contract end, Parsons is anticipated to meet or exceed the commitment of 35% MWBE participation. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to support Parsons' identification of new MWBEs to subcontract and will monitor this Agreement according to its procedures.


Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DS
6

DocuSigned by:

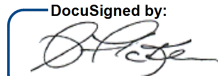


9C60F3A4A7CB4BB...

Mario C. Diaz

Houston Airport System

DocuSigned by:



F405371A27C1498...

Andy Icken

Chief Development Office

Prior Council Action:

8/26/2020 (O) 2020-744

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$11,000,000.00 Airports Improvement Fund (8011)

\$ 1,000,000.00 Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010)

\$12,000,000.00 TOTAL

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Gary High 281/233-1987



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2023

HAS – Additional Appropriation for the Construction Management-at-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract with Austin Gilbane Joint Venture for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project at IAH; Project No. 826

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$26,552,500.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund as an additional appropriation for Construction Management-At-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract between City of Houston and **AUSTIN GILBANE JOINT VENTURE** for the Mickey Leland International Terminal Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 826); providing funding for CMAR, Owner's Reserve, and Civic Art relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$26,552,500.00 from the Airports Improvement Fund (8011) for the Construction Management-at-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract with Austin Gilbane Joint Venture (AGJV) for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project at IAH (Project No. 826).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On May 10, 2017, City Council enacted Ordinance 2017-335, approving a Construction Manager-at-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract with Austin Gilbane Joint Venture (AGJV) in the amount of \$5,502,000.00 for Phase 1 Pre-Construction Services and Civic Art. On October 31, 2018, City Council enacted Ordinance 2018-876, appropriating \$24,486,921.00 for additional Phase 1 Pre-Construction Services and initial Enabling and Early Works Packages. On November 18, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-975, appropriating \$52,515,893.00 for additional MLIT Enabling and Early Works Packages. On April 28, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-301, appropriating \$150,759,008.00 for MLIT CMAR Phase 2 Construction Services. On December 8, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-1075, approving the Guaranteed Maximum Price and appropriating \$135,719,510.00. On October 05, 2022, City Council enacted Ordinance 2022-759, appropriating \$15,477,414.00 for C-Knuckle Concessions Construction and de-appropriating \$42,311,676.43 for work related to the Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS)/Checked Baggage Resolution Area (CBRA).

This project will result in the replacement of the Old Terminal C North (OCN) Pier and refurbishment of the Terminal D and C-D Connector facilities. The proposed MLIT will be planned

for 13 wide-body gates, including 2 gates for A380 aircraft and a new modern concessions space within the C-Knuckle. The existing Terminal D ticketing and curb facilities will be closed once the Terminal D carriers have relocated to the new ICP.

The appropriation of \$26,552,500.00 now requested will enable Construction Services work for the MLIT Project, including: building code required updates, Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing (MEP) fixes, remediation of multiple unforeseen conditions (contaminated soils, existing terrazzo in flooring demolition, existing Terminal D roofing repair), acceleration of the delivery for major electrical components, and costs associated with the global supply chain disruption.

This item was part of a presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee on June 21, 2023.

Project Costs:

Appropriations to this Contract, including the requested additional appropriation, are as follows:

Cost Type	Previous Appropriations	Committed	Remaining Uncommitted	This Appropriation
CMAR	\$322,947,727.57	\$317,175,634.27	\$5,772,093.30	\$18,500,000.00
Civic Art Fund	\$3,894,843.00	\$3,894,843.00	\$0.00	\$52,500.00
Owner's Reserve	\$10,195,521.00	\$9,947,072.60	\$248,448.40	\$8,000,000.00
Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections	\$5,110,978.00	\$5,110,978.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL AMOUNT	\$342,149,069.57	\$336,128,527.87	\$6,020,541.70	\$26,552,500.00

The MLIT costs for the agreement are included in the overall IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) budget.

A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA AIP or PFC programs.

Civic Art:

As part of this Appropriation, \$52,500.00 will be included for the Civic Art Fund.

Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections:

No costs for Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections are included in this appropriation.

FAA AIP Grant Program:

No grants have been applied for at this time. However, if applicable, grants may be applied for in the future.

MWBE Participation:

The Pre-Construction MWBE goals approved for this project was 10%. According to the Office of

Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project for Pre-Construction was 13.77%, and the MLIT CMAR's pre-construction MWBE performance on this project was rated "Outstanding."

The Construction MWBE goal approved for this project is 30% (23% MBE, 7% WBE). As of May 2023, the current participation is at 13.05% (MBE 6.68%, WBE 3.54%, SBE 2.83%). The Construction Phase is at approximately 45% completion, which includes demolition and foundation work. AGJV provided an updated forecast for MWBE participation. The bulk of MWBE scopes of work for credit include finishing trades and will come towards the end of the contract. At that time, there will be an exponential increase of MWBE participation due to the completion of these trades. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this project to ensure the Contractor works towards achieving the goal.

CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz Andy Icken
Houston Airport System Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

05/10/2017 (O) 2017-335
10/31/2018 (O) 2018-876
11/18/2020 (O) 2020-975
04/28/2021 (O) 2021-301
12/08/2021 (O) 2021-1075
10/05/2022 (O) 2022-759

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$26,552,500.00
Airports Improvement Fund
Fund 8011

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Gary High 281/233-1675

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2023

HAS – Additional Appropriation for the Construction Management-at-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract with Austin Gilbane Joint Venture for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project at IAH; Project No. 826

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$26,552,500.00 from the Airports Improvement Fund (8011) for the Construction Management-at-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract with Austin Gilbane Joint Venture (AGJV) for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project at IAH (Project No. 826).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On May 10, 2017, City Council enacted Ordinance 2017-335, approving a Construction Manager-at-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract with Austin Gilbane Joint Venture (AGJV) in the amount of \$5,502,000.00 for Phase 1 Pre-Construction Services and Civic Art. On October 31, 2018, City Council enacted Ordinance 2018-876, appropriating \$24,486,921.00 for additional Phase 1 Pre-Construction Services and initial Enabling and Early Works Packages. On November 18, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-975, appropriating \$52,515,893.00 for additional MLIT Enabling and Early Works Packages. On April 28, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-301, appropriating \$150,759,008.00 for MLIT CMAR Phase 2 Construction Services. On December 8, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-1075, approving the Guaranteed Maximum Price and appropriating \$135,719,510.00. On October 05, 2022, City Council enacted Ordinance 2022-759, appropriating \$15,477,414.00 for C-Knuckle Concessions Construction and de-appropriating \$42,311,676.43 for work related to the Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS)/Checked Baggage Resolution Area (CBRA).

This project will result in the replacement of the Old Terminal C North (OCN) Pier and refurbishment of the Terminal D and C-D Connector facilities. The proposed MLIT will be planned for 13 wide-body gates, including 2 gates for A380 aircraft and a new modern concessions space within the C-Knuckle. The existing Terminal D ticketing and curb facilities will be closed once the Terminal D carriers have relocated to the new ICP.

The appropriation of \$26,552,500.00 now requested will enable Construction Services work for the MLIT Project, including: building code required updates, Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing (MEP) fixes, remediation of multiple unforeseen conditions (contaminated soils, existing terrazzo in flooring demolition, existing Terminal D roofing repair), acceleration of the delivery for major electrical components, and costs associated with the global supply chain disruption.

This item was part of a presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee on June 21, 2023.

Project Costs:

Appropriations to this Contract, including the requested additional appropriation, are as follows:

Cost Type	Previous Appropriations	Committed	Remaining Uncommitted	This Appropriation
CMAR	\$322,947,727.57	\$317,175,634.27	\$5,772,093.30	\$18,500,000.00
Civic Art Fund	\$3,894,843.00	\$3,894,843.00	\$0.00	\$52,500.00
Owner's Reserve	\$10,195,521.00	\$9,947,072.60	\$248,448.40	\$8,000,000.00
Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections	\$5,110,978.00	\$5,110,978.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL AMOUNT	\$342,149,069.57	\$336,128,527.87	\$6,020,541.70	\$26,552,500.00

The MLIT costs for the agreement are included in the overall IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) budget.

A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA Airport Development

A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA AIP or PFC programs.

Civic Art:

As part of this Appropriation, \$52,500.00 will be included for the Civic Art Fund.

Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections:

No costs for Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections are included in this appropriation.

FAA AIP Grant Program:

No grants have been applied for at this time. However, if applicable, grants may be applied for in the future.

MWBE Participation:

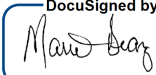
The Pre-Construction MWBE goals approved for this project was 10%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project for Pre-Construction was 13.77%, and the MLIT CMAR's pre-construction MWBE performance on this project was rated "Outstanding."

The Construction MWBE goal approved for this project is 30% (23% MBE, 7% WBE). As of May 2023, the current participation is at 13.05% (MBE 6.68%, WBE 3.54%, SBE 2.83%). The Construction Phase is at approximately 45% completion, which includes demolition and foundation work. AGJV provided an updated forecast for MWBE participation. The bulk of MWBE scopes of work for credit include finishing trades and will come towards the end of the contract. At that time, there will be an exponential increase of MWBE participation due to the completion of these trades. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this project to ensure the Contractor works towards achieving the goal.

CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DS
6
DocuSigned by:

9C60F3A4A7CB48B...
Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

05/10/2017 (O) 2017-335
10/31/2018 (O) 2018-876
11/18/2020 (O) 2020-975
04/28/2021 (O) 2021-301
12/08/2021 (O) 2021-1075
10/05/2022 (O) 2022-759

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$26,552,500.00
Airports Improvement Fund
Fund 8011

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Gary High 281/233-1675



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2023

HAS – Additional Appropriation for the Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for A/E Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project at IAH; Project No. 826

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$10,750,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund as an additional appropriation for Professional Services Contract between City of Houston and **FENTRESS ARCHITECTS, LTD** for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 826); providing funding for Architectural and Engineering Design Services relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$10,750,000.00 out of the Airports Improvement Fund (8011) for the Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 826).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On November 30, 2016, City Council enacted Ordinance 2016-919, approving and authorizing a Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for Architectural and Engineering (A/E) Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project and appropriating \$54,177,500.00. On October 31, 2018, City Council enacted Ordinance 2018-877, authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement for the revised approach reallocating the existing design services to provide Program Validation and an overall Concept Design for both the MLIT and Federal Inspection Service (FIS) facilities, including a New International Central Processor (ICP). On September 9, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-765, appropriating \$19,861,600.00. On December 8, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-1045, appropriating \$5,852,500.00. On September 28, 2022, City Council enacted Ordinance 2022-747, appropriating \$1,501,674.00.

This project will result in the replacement of the Old Terminal C North (OCN) Pier and refurbishment of the Terminal D and C-D Connector facilities. The proposed MLIT will be planned for 13 wide-body gates, including 2 gates for A380 aircraft and a new modern concessions space within the C-Knuckle. The existing Terminal D ticketing and curb facilities will be closed once the

Terminal D carriers have relocated to the new ICP. The Contractor, Fentress, also provides Design and Construction Administration for the new Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS)/Checked Baggage Resolution Area (CBRA).

The appropriation of \$10,750,000.00 now requested will enable the following work:

- Design and Engineering required for: New Terminal D Break Tank for the fire protection system and support for other building code required updates and Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing (MEP) requirements.
- Construction Administration Services in support of: Art Coordination, New Tenant and Concessionaire builds/move-ins, and to address differing site conditions found throughout construction.

This item was part of a presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee on June 21, 2023.

Project Costs:

Appropriations to this contract, including the requested additional appropriation, are as follows:

Item	Previous Appropriations	Committed to Date	Remaining Uncommitted	This Appropriation
A/E Design Services	\$80,301,674.00	\$80,300,903.36	\$770.64	\$10,750,000.00
Civic Art	\$1,091,600.00	\$1,091,600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Amount	\$81,393,274.00	\$81,392,503.36	\$770.64	\$10,750,000.00

The MLIT costs for the agreement are included in the overall IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) budget.

MWBE Participation:

The MWBE goal approved for this professional services contract is 30.00%, and the current participation is 28.02%. The additional appropriation will fund outstanding scopes to be completed by subconsultants including MWBE firms. Per Fentress's updated forecast for MWBE participation, all MWBE scopes have been increased to meet or exceed the approved 30.00% goal by the end of the contract. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this agreement in accordance with its procedures.

CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

11/30/2016 (O) 2016-919
10/31/2018 (O) 2018-877
09/09/2020 (O) 2020-765
12/08/2021 (O) 2021-1045
09/28/2022 (O) 2022-747

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$10,750,000.00
Airports Improvement Fund
Fund 8011

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Gary High 281/233-1675

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2023

HAS – Additional Appropriation for the Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for A/E Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project at IAH; Project No. 826

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$10,750,000.00 out of the Airports Improvement Fund (8011) for the Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 826).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On November 30, 2016, City Council enacted Ordinance 2016-919, approving and authorizing a Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for Architectural and Engineering (A/E) Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project and appropriating \$54,177,500.00. On October 31, 2018, City Council enacted Ordinance 2018-877, authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement for the revised approach reallocating the existing design services to provide Program Validation and an overall Concept Design for both the MLIT and Federal Inspection Service (FIS) facilities, including a New International Central Processor (ICP). On September 9, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-765, appropriating \$19,861,600.00. On December 8, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-1045, appropriating \$5,852,500.00. On September 28, 2022, City Council enacted Ordinance 2022-747, appropriating \$1,501,674.00.

This project will result in the replacement of the Old Terminal C North (OCN) Pier and refurbishment of the Terminal D and C-D Connector facilities. The proposed MLIT will be planned for 13 wide-body gates, including 2 gates for A380 aircraft and a new modern concessions space within the C-Knuckle. The existing Terminal D ticketing and curb facilities will be closed once the Terminal D carriers have relocated to the new ICP. The Contractor, Fentress, also provides Design and Construction Administration for the new Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS)/Checked Baggage Resolution Area (CBRA).

The appropriation of \$10,750,000.00 now requested will enable the following work:

- Design and Engineering required for: New Terminal D Break Tank for the fire protection system and support for other building code required updates and Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing (MEP) requirements.
- Construction Administration Services in support of: Art Coordination, New Tenant and Concessionaire builds/move-ins, and to address differing site conditions found throughout construction.

This item was part of a presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee on June 21, 2023.

Project Costs:

Appropriations to this contract, including the requested additional appropriation, are as follows:

Item	Previous Appropriations	Committed to Date	Remaining Uncommitted	This Appropriation
A/E Design Services	\$80,301,674.00	\$80,300,903.36	\$770.64	\$10,750,000.00
Civic Art	\$1,091,600.00	\$1,091,600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Amount	\$81,393,274.00	\$81,392,503.36	\$770.64	\$10,750,000.00

The MLIT costs for the agreement are included in the overall IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) budget.

MWBE Participation:

The MWBE goal approved for this professional services contract is 30.00%, and the current participation is 28.02%. The additional appropriation will fund outstanding scopes to be completed by subconsultants including MWBE firms. Per Fentress's updated forecast for MWBE participation, all MWBE scopes have been increased to meet or exceed the approved 30.00% goal by the end of the contract. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this agreement in accordance with its procedures.

CID Fiscal Note:

CIP Fiscal Note:

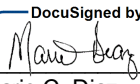
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DS

6

DocuSigned by:



Mario C. Diaz / CB4BB...

Andy Icken

Chief Development Officer

Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

11/30/2016 (O) 2016-919
10/31/2018 (O) 2018-877
09/09/2020 (O) 2020-765
12/08/2021 (O) 2021-1045
09/28/2022 (O) 2022-747

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$10,750,000.00
Airports Improvement Fund
Fund 8011

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Gary High 281/233-1675

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
SAP Document	Financial Information
Previous RCAs	Backup Material
Previous Ordinances	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

Item Creation Date:

HR-Amend the Master Classification Plan and Master Pay
Structure for Civilian Employees

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending City's Master Classification Plan (City of Houston Ordinance No. 1998-834) as most recently amended by Ordinance No. 2023-09; changing the Pay Grades for two (2) Job Classifications and revising the Pay Structure (Exhibit B) as most recently amended by Ordinance No. 2022-509; providing a repealer

Background:

The Human Resources Department recommends amending the Master Classification Plan by revising the civilian pay structure and amending 2 pay grades. The revisions to the civilian pay structure are as follows:

A. Master Classification Plan for Civilian Employees

- 1) For pay grades 3 - 40, increase pay grade maximum rates by 3%.
- 2) For pay grades 10 - 40, increase pay grade minimum rates by 3%. The minimum rates for pay grades 4 – 9 will remain at \$15.00/hour (\$1200.00 biweekly).

The amended pay structure will be effective July 8, 2023, the same effective date of the 3% across-the-board increase.

B. Change Pay Grades

<u>Job Title</u>	<u>Current Grade</u>	<u>New Grade</u>
Staff Veterinarian, DVM	28	30
Chief Veterinarian, DVM	30	31

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jane Cheeks

Human Resources Director

Prior Council Action:

Rev. to Ord. 1998-834 as amended by Ord. 2022-509 and 2023-09

Contact Information:

Bob Johnson 832-393-6083

Arilynn Ceasar 832-393-8036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

Item Creation Date:

HR-Amend the Master Classification Plan and Master Pay Structure for Civilian Employees

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CITY'S MASTER CLASSIFICATION PLAN (CITY OF HOUSTON ORDINANCE NO. 1998-834) AS MOST RECENTLY AMENDED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2023-09; CHANGING THE PAY GRADES FOR TWO (2) JOB CLASSIFICATIONS AND REVISING THE PAY STRUCTURE (EXHIBIT B) AS MOST RECENTLY AMENDED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2022-509; PROVIDING A REPEALER; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

The Human Resources Department recommends amending the Master Classification Plan by revising the civilian pay structure and amending 2 pay grades. The revisions to the civilian pay structure are as follows:

A. Master Classification Plan for Civilian Employees

- 1) For pay grades 3 - 40, increase pay grade maximum rates by 3%.
- 2) For pay grades 10 - 40, increase pay grade minimum rates by 3%. The minimum rates for pay grades 4 – 9 will remain at \$15.00/hour (\$1200.00 biweekly).

The amended pay structure will be effective July 8, 2023, the same effective date of the 3% across-the-board increase.

B. Change Pay Grades

<u>Job Title</u>	<u>Current Grade</u>	<u>New Grade</u>
Staff Veterinarian, DVM	28	30
Chief Veterinarian, DVM	30	31

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

23571A9195CB4FE...

Jane Cheeks
Human Resources Director

Prior Council Action:

Rev. to Ord. 1998-834 as amended by Ord. 2022-509 and 2023-09

Contact Information:

Bob Johnson 832-393-6083
Arilynn Ceasar 832-393-8036



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/13/2023

FIN HFSC Additional Funding for DNA Testing

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing payment to Houston Forensic Science Center, Inc, for Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Expenses pursuant to First Interlocal Agreement between City and HOUSTON FORENSIC SCIENCE CENTER, INC - \$600,000.00 - General Fund

Background:

Finance Department (FIN) is requesting City Council to approve and authorize an additional \$600,000 payment to Houston Forensic Science Center, Inc (HFSC) Local Government Corporation (LGC).

In June 2012, City Council approved Resolution 2012-17 which authorized the creation of the Houston Forensic Science Center LGC to "provide the City with accurate and timely analysis of forensic evidence and related services." In February 2014, Council approved the first inter-local agreement between the City and HFSC. HFSC assumed the responsibility for and control of substantially all forensic operations formally managed by the Houston Police Department ("HPD").

The HFSC continues its initiatives to prevent backlogs, to reduce error rates, expand services (while minimizing outsourcing). Currently, improvements are in progress to streamline evidence submission and working with HPD to have officers handle narcotics evidence.

Fund 2213 was created in FY2014 for the transition of forensic operations from the Houston Police Department to the Houston Forensic Science Center. This fund covers City of Houston/Houston Police Department employees that provide services to HFSC. HPD staff is paid through Fund 2213. They provide technical and analytical expertise in the identification of controlled substances, analysis of firearms, forensic serology, DNA testing, toxicology, computer forensics, latent prints, and crime scene services. They also manage and maintain proficiency testing, audits, certifications, inspections, and performance.

On June 7, 2023 Council approved an ordinance authorizing payment to HFSC in the amount of \$28,508,208 for FY2024. With the approval of the FY2024 Budget as amended, an additional \$600,000 was allocated to HFSC. The revised payment to HFSC is \$29,108,208 for FY2024.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

William Jones, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

Prior Council Action:

Resolution 2012-17, 6/6/12;
Ord. 2014-165, 2/26/14;
Ord. 2015-184, 2/25/15;
Ord. 2019-117, 2/20/19;
Ord. 2020-898, 10/20/20;
Ord. 2021-438, 6/2/21;
Ord. 2022-430, 5/31/22;
Ord. 2023-422,6/7/23.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$600,000.00
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Arif Rasheed, Deputy Director
Finance Department
Phone: (832) 393-9013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/13/2023

FIN HFSC Additional Funding for DNA Testing

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Finance Department (FIN) is requesting City Council to approve and authorize an additional \$600,000 payment to Houston Forensic Science Center, Inc (HFSC) Local Government Corporation (LGC).

In June 2012, City Council approved Resolution 2012-17 which authorized the creation of the Houston Forensic Science Center LGC to "provide the City with accurate and timely analysis of forensic evidence and related services." In February 2014, Council approved the first inter-local agreement between the City and HFSC. HFSC assumed the responsibility for and control of substantially all forensic operations formally managed by the Houston Police Department ("HPD").

The HFSC continues its initiatives to prevent backlogs, to reduce error rates, expand services (while minimizing outsourcing). Currently, improvements are in progress to streamline evidence submission and working with HPD to have officers handle narcotics evidence.

Fund 2213 was created in FY2014 for the transition of forensic operations from the Houston Police Department to the Houston Forensic Science Center. This fund covers City of Houston/Houston Police Department employees that provide services to HFSC. HPD staff is paid through Fund 2213. They provide technical and analytical expertise in the identification of controlled substances, analysis of firearms, forensic serology, DNA testing, toxicology, computer forensics, latent prints, and crime scene services. They also manage and maintain proficiency testing, audits, certifications, inspections, and performance.

On June 7, 2023 Council approved an ordinance authorizing payment to HFSC in the amount of \$28,508,208 for FY2024. With the approval of the FY2024 Budget as amended, an additional \$600,000 was allocated to HFSC. The revised payment to HFSC is \$29,108,208 for FY2024.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

William Jones

William Jones, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

Prior Council Action:

Resolution 2012-17, 6/6/12;

Ord. 2014-165, 2/26/14;

Ord. 2015-184, 2/25/15;

Ord. 2019-117, 2/20/19;

Ord. 2020-898, 10/20/20;

Ord. 2021-438, 6/2/21;

Ord. 2022-430, 5/31/22;

Ord. 2023-422, 6/7/23.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$600,000.00

General Fund

Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Arif Rasheed, Deputy Director

Finance Department

Phone: (832) 393-9013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

FY24 HFSC Approved Funding
HFSC Additional \$600K Funding

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

LGL - Cause No. 2018-70187; Patricia Jackson v. The City of Houston; In the 234th Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Compromise, Settlement, Release and Indemnity Agreement between City of Houston and **PATRICIA A. JACKSON**; to settle a lawsuit - \$200,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund

Background:

On May 18, 2017, around 3:45 p.m. Plaintiff, Patricia Jackson (DOB:2/15/1960; African American disabled female), was travelling westbound through the intersection of Holman and Burkett streets. Jackson was driving her 2004 Dodge Neon and had crossed into the intersection after stopping at the stop sign. Officer Nicholas Paul Matthews was driving a 2009 Ford Crown Victoria on his way to answer a disturbance call (non-emergency). Officer Matthews stated in his accident report, that he stopped at the stop sign before driving into the intersection and did not see Jackson's car coming towards him from the right. Plaintiff sustained bodily injuries as a result of the collision and received medical treatment totaling \$245,255.33. This amount included an arthroscopic surgery to repair a tear in Ms. Jackson's left supraspinatus tendon.

The Legal Department recommends that Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing and approving the Release and approve and authorize the payment of \$200,000.00 out of the Property and Casualty Fund (1004) in settlement of Plaintiff's claims.

Fiscal Note: Funding for the item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

None

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$200,000.00

Property & Casualty Fund

Fund No.: 1004

Contact Information:

Darah Eckert	832-393-6251
Suzanne Chauvin	832-393-6219

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

LGL - Cause No. 2018-70187; Patricia Jackson v. The City of Houston; In the 234th
Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

That Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Settlement, Release and Indemnification Agreement ("Release") between the City of Houston and Patricia A. Jackson in the amount of \$200,000.00 to settle a lawsuit.

Background:

On May 18, 2017, around 3:45 p.m. Plaintiff, Patricia Jackson (DOB:2/15/1960; African American disabled female), was travelling westbound through the intersection of Holman and Burkett streets. Jackson was driving her 2004 Dodge Neon and had crossed into the intersection after stopping at the stop sign. Officer Nicholas Paul Matthews was driving a 2009 Ford Crown Victoria on his way to answer a disturbance call (non-emergency). Officer Matthews stated in his accident report, that he stopped at the stop sign before driving into the intersection and did not see Jackson's car coming towards him from the right. Plaintiff sustained bodily injuries as a result of the collision and received medical treatment totaling \$245,255.33. This amount included an arthroscopic surgery to repair a tear in Ms. Jackson's left supraspinatus tendon.

The Legal Department recommends that Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing and approving the Release and approve and authorize the payment of \$200,000.00 out of the Property and Casualty Fund (1004) in settlement of Plaintiff's claims.

Fiscal Note: Funding for the item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Arturo Michel

074157848964440

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

None

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$200,000.00

Property & Casualty Fund

Fund No.: 1004

Contact Information:

Darah Eckert

832-393-6251

Suzanne Chauvin

832-393-6219

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Funding Information

Fund Reservation Request Form

Ordinance

Release

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Financial Information

Financial Information

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2023

25DSGN136 – De-appropriate/Appropriate Funds Multi-Use
Facility for Solid Waste Management Department (New)

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$20,000.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund from Construction Manager At Risk Contract with **CHRISTENSEN BUILDING GROUP, LLC** (previously approved by Ordinance No. 2021-153); and appropriating \$20,000.00 to Professional Architectural Services Contract with **REY DE LA REZA ARCHITECTS, INC** for the new Multi-Use Facility for Solid Waste Management Department (previously approved by Ordinance No. 2021-152) - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance (i) de-appropriating the sum of \$20,000.00 from Ordinance No. 2021-153 appropriated for construction inspection services; and (ii) appropriating the equivalent amount to the professional architectural services contract with Rey de la Reza Architects, Inc for design and construction phase services for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On March 3, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-153, City Council awarded a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) Contract to Christensen Building Group, LLC, to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the New Multi-Use Facility for Solid Waste Management Department and appropriated \$9,433,802.00 for the project.

Due to the type of construction required for this project, construction inspection services will not be necessary. Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council de-appropriate \$20,000.00 from construction inspection services from Ordinance No. 2021-153 and appropriate an equivalent amount to the professional architectural services contract with Rey de la Reza Architects, Inc. to use for additional services or reimbursement costs that may be incurred by the Architect during the course of construction.

PROJECT LOCATION: 5711 Neches St, Houston, TX 77026

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The facility will be an approximately 25,000 SF waste transfer station with truck weigh scales and a scale house. The site is approximately 3.5 acres and has an existing building that will be demolished to accommodate this project. There is a functional radio tower that is to remain. Site improvements will include new pavement, truck cueing lanes, storm water detention, landscaping, parking, fencing, exterior lighting, and a back-up generator. The project scope includes an initial feasibility study to determine whether an adaptive reuse or new

construction provides the best value to the City.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The original contract has a 24% M/WBE goal. To date, the contractor has achieved 27.53% participation.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operation impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: L-000078-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Mark Wilfalk
Solid Waste Management Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-152; Dated March 3, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

De-appropriate/Appropriate:

\$20,000.00 – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)

Previous Funding:

\$873,198.00 – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
25DSGN136 - Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/13/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2023

25DSGN136 – De-appropriate/Appropriate Funds Multi-Use Facility for Solid Waste
Management Department (New)

Agenda Item#: 18.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance (i) de-appropriating the sum of \$20,000.00 from Ordinance No. 2021-153 appropriated for construction inspection services; and (ii) appropriating the equivalent amount to the professional architectural services contract with Rey de la Reza Architects, Inc for design and construction phase services for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On March 3, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-153, City Council awarded a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) Contract to Christensen Building Group, LLC, to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the New Multi-Use Facility for Solid Waste Management Department and appropriated \$9,433,802.00 for the project.

Due to the type of construction required for this project, construction inspection services will not be necessary. Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council de-appropriate \$20,000.00 from construction inspection services from Ordinance No. 2021-153 and appropriate an equivalent amount to the professional architectural services contract with Rey de la Reza Architects, Inc. to use for additional services or reimbursement costs that may be incurred by the Architect during the course of construction.

PROJECT LOCATION: 5711 Neches St, Houston, TX 77026

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The facility will be an approximately 25,000 SF waste transfer station with truck weigh scales and a scale house. The site is approximately 3.5 acres and has an existing building that will be demolished to accommodate this project. There is a functional radio tower that is to remain. Site improvements will include new pavement, truck cueing lanes, storm water detention, landscaping, parking, fencing, exterior lighting, and a back-up generator. The project scope includes an initial feasibility study to determine whether an adaptive reuse or new construction provides the best value to the City.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The original contract has a 24% M/WBE goal. To date, the contractor has achieved 27.53% participation.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operation impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: L-000078-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

Richard Vella

5/25/2023

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

Mark Wilfalk

Solid Waste Management Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-152; Dated March 3, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

De-appropriate/Appropriate:

\$20,000.00 – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)

Previous Funding:

\$873,198.00 – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard

Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

[25DSGN136 - Maps](#)

[25DSGN136 - Tax Delinquent Report](#)

[25DSGN136 - CIP Form A](#)

[25DSGN136 - Previous RCAs & Ordinances](#)

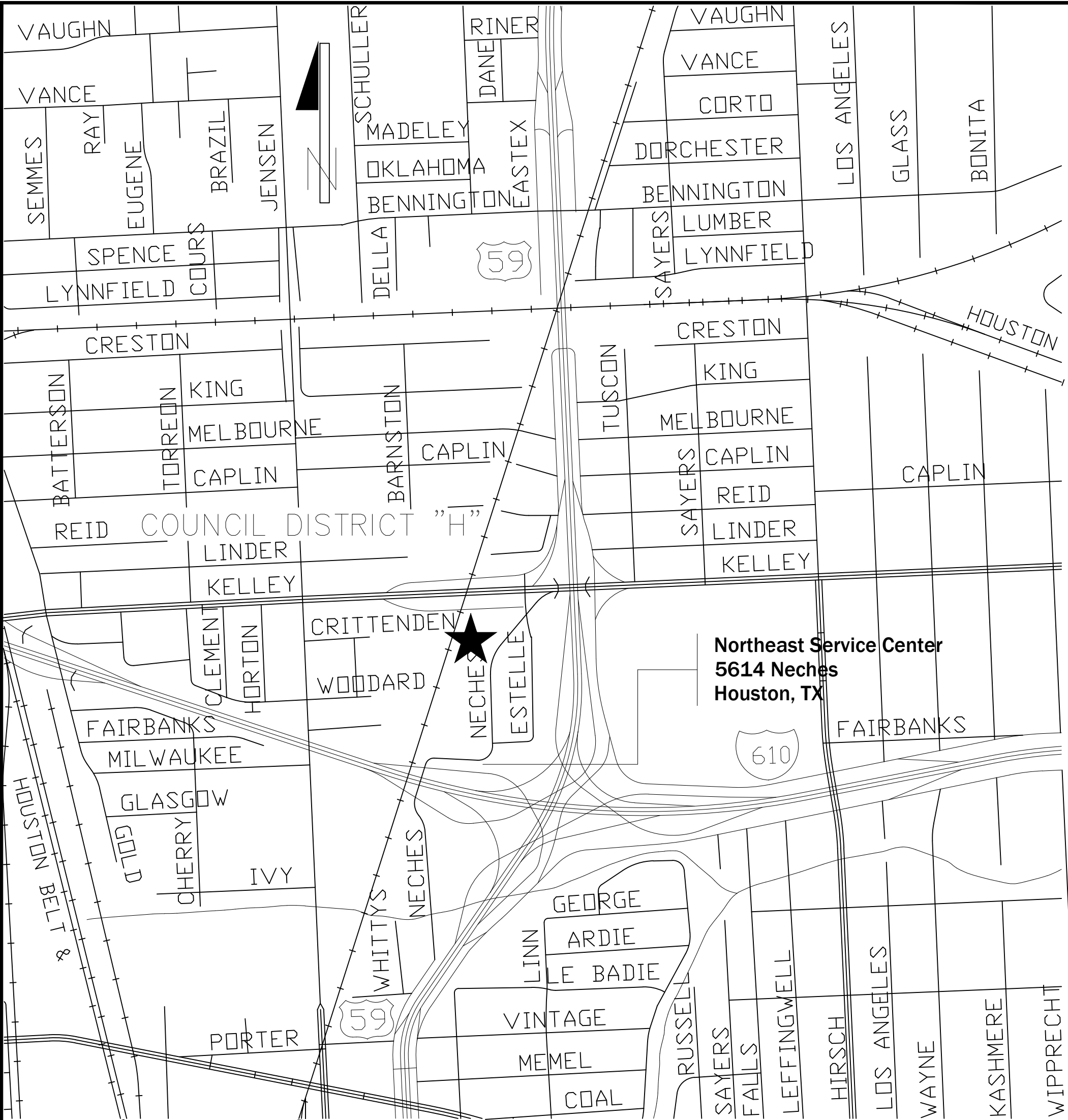
Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

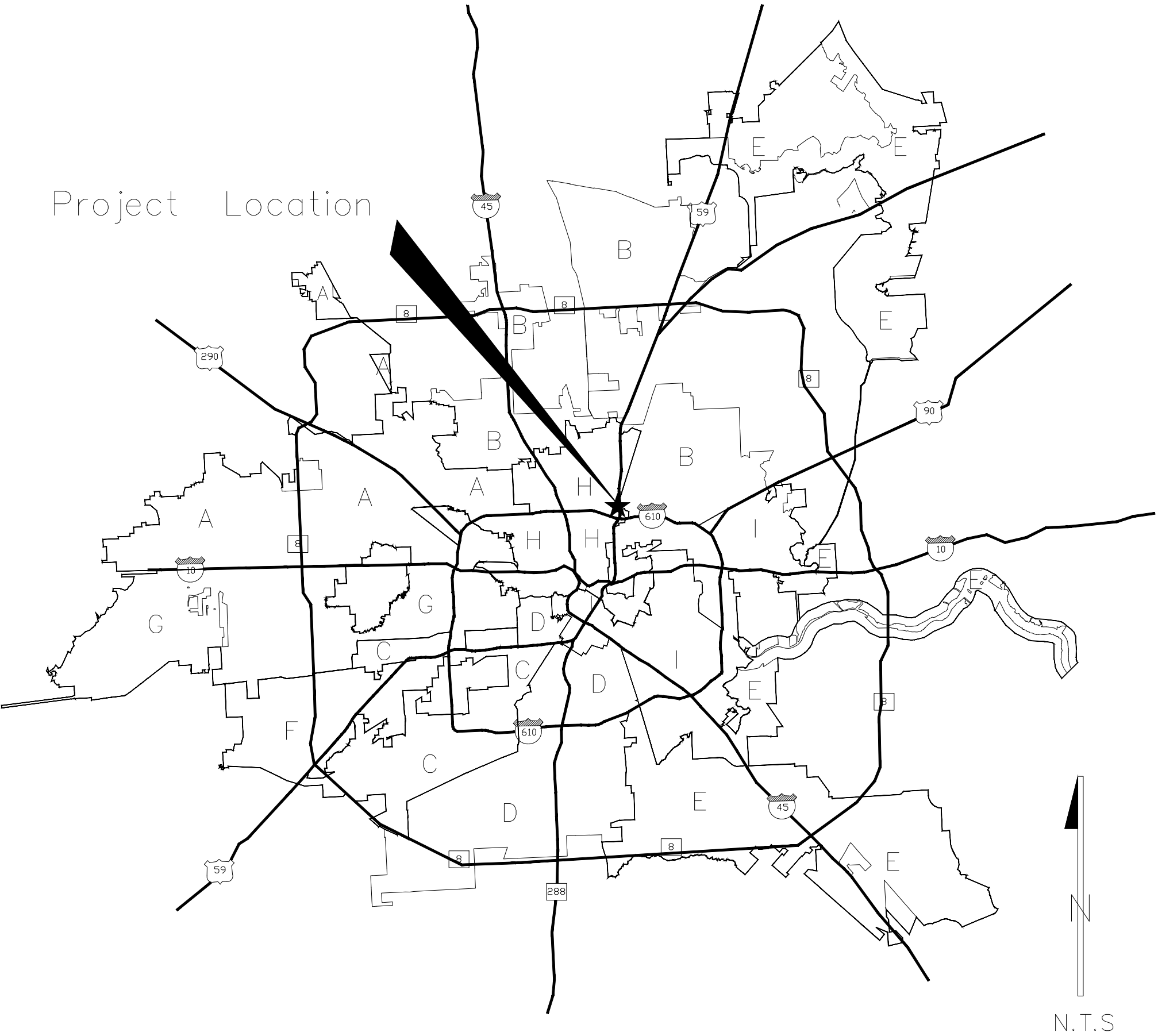


Northeast Service Center
5614 Neches
Houston, TX

NEW MULTI-USE SWMD FACILITY
5711 NECHES
HOUSTON, TX 77026

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Project Location



NEW MULTI-USE SWMD FACILITY
5711 NECHES
HOUSTON, TX 77026

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

KEYMAP No. 454S



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2023

25CONS541– Amending Ordinance No. 2021-153 to
Reallocate Funds Multi-Use Facility for Solid Waste
Management Department (New)

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2021-153 which, approved a Construction Manager At Risk Contract with **CHRISTENSEN BUILDING GROUP, LLC** to construct the Solid Waste Multi-Use Facility, to reallocate funds - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2021-153 to reallocate the sum of \$55,000.00 from construction inspection services to an existing contract with Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical Environmental Sciences Consultants for materials testing services for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On March 3, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-153, City Council awarded a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) Contract to Christensen Building Group LLC, to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the new Multi-Use Facility for Solid Waste Management Department and appropriated \$9,433,802.00 for the project.

Prior to the commencement of the pre-construction phase, GSD conducted a feasibility study for the project. The feasibility study determined that a new construction, rather than a renovation, provides the best value to the City. Accordingly, the scope of services was revised to remove construction inspection services and increase material testing services. This caused an increase in costs for material testing services. Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2021-153, to reallocate funds from construction inspection services to materials testing services for the project.

PROJECT LOCATION: 5711 Neches St, Houston, TX 77026

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The facility will be an approximately 25,000 SF waste transfer station with truck weigh scales and a scale house. The site is approximately 3.5 acres and has an existing building that will be demolished to accommodate this project. There is a functional radio tower that is to remain. Site improvements will include new pavement, truck cueing lanes, storm water detention, landscaping, parking, fencing, exterior lighting, and a back-up generator.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operation impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: L-000078-0001-4

-

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Mark Wilfalk
Solid Waste Management Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-153; Dated March 3, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

Re-Allocate:

\$55,000.00 – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)

-

Previous Funding:

\$9,433,802.00– Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet
25CONS541 - Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/13/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2023

25CONS541– Amending Ordinance No. 2021-153 to Reallocate Funds Multi-Use Facility
for Solid Waste Management Department (New)

Agenda Item#: 19.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2021-153 to reallocate the sum of \$55,000.00 from construction inspection services to an existing contract with Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical Environmental Sciences Consultants for materials testing services for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On March 3, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-153, City Council awarded a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) Contract to Christensen Building Group LLC, to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the new Multi-Use Facility for Solid Waste Management Department and appropriated \$9,433,802.00 for the project.

Prior to the commencement of the pre-construction phase, GSD conducted a feasibility study for the project. The feasibility study determined that a new construction, rather than a renovation, provides the best value to the City. Accordingly, the scope of services was revised to remove construction inspection services and increase material testing services. This caused an increase in costs for material testing services. Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2021-153, to reallocate funds from construction inspection services to materials testing services for the project.

PROJECT LOCATION: 5711 Neches St, Houston, TX 77026

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The facility will be an approximately 25,000 SF waste transfer station with truck weigh scales and a scale house. The site is approximately 3.5 acres and has an existing building that will be demolished to accommodate this project. There is a functional radio tower that is to remain. Site improvements will include new pavement, truck cueing lanes, storm water detention, landscaping, parking, fencing, exterior lighting, and a back-up generator.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operation impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: L-000078-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

6/1/2023

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

Mark Wilfalk

Solid Waste Management Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-153; Dated March 3, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

Re-Allocate:

\$55,000.00 – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)

Previous Funding:

\$9,433,802.00– Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

DS
EH

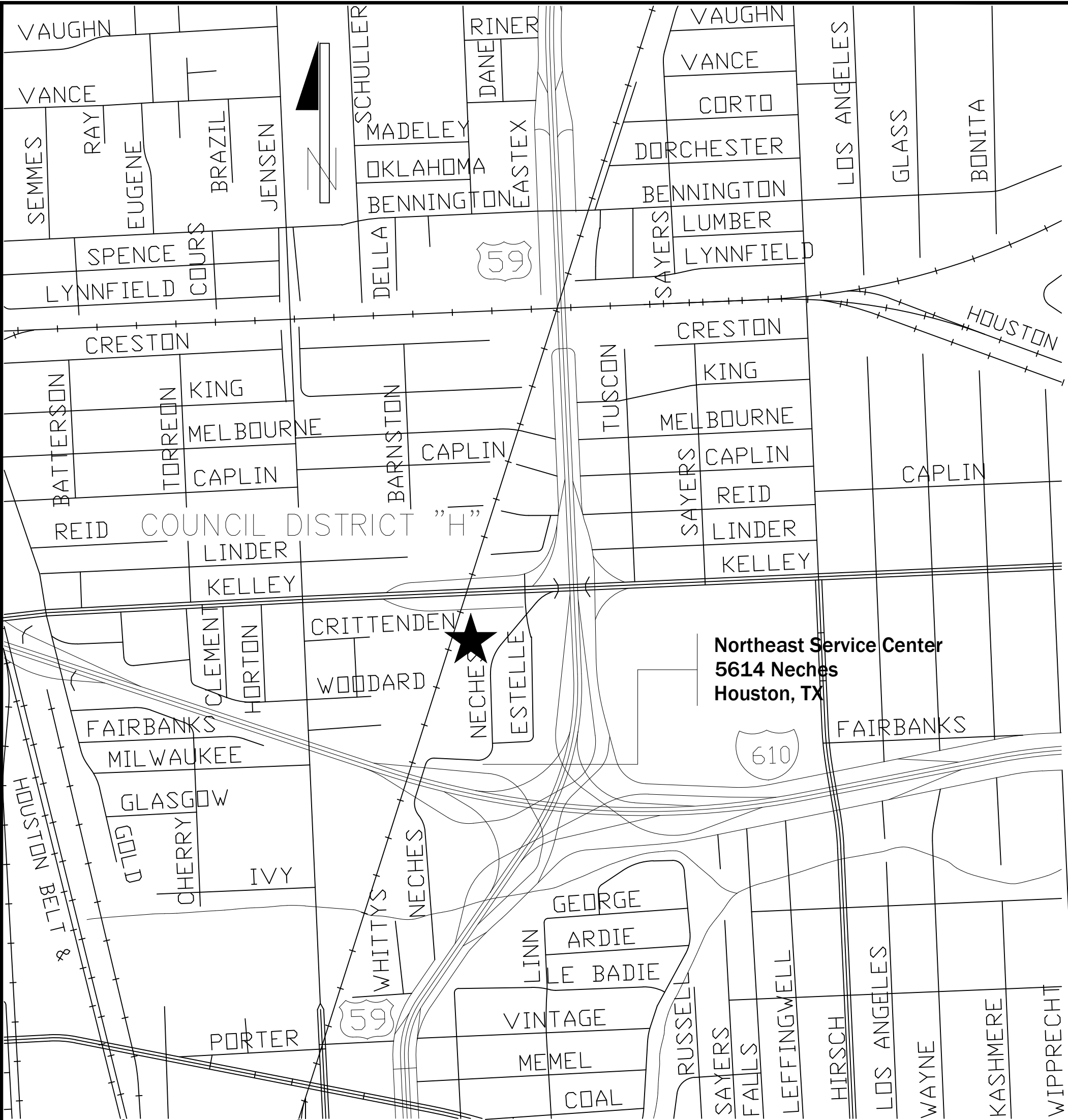
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- [25CONS541 - Maps](#)
- [25CONS541 - CIP Form A](#)
- [25CONS541 - Tax Delinquent](#)
- [25CONS541 - Previous RCAs & Ordinances](#)

Type

- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material

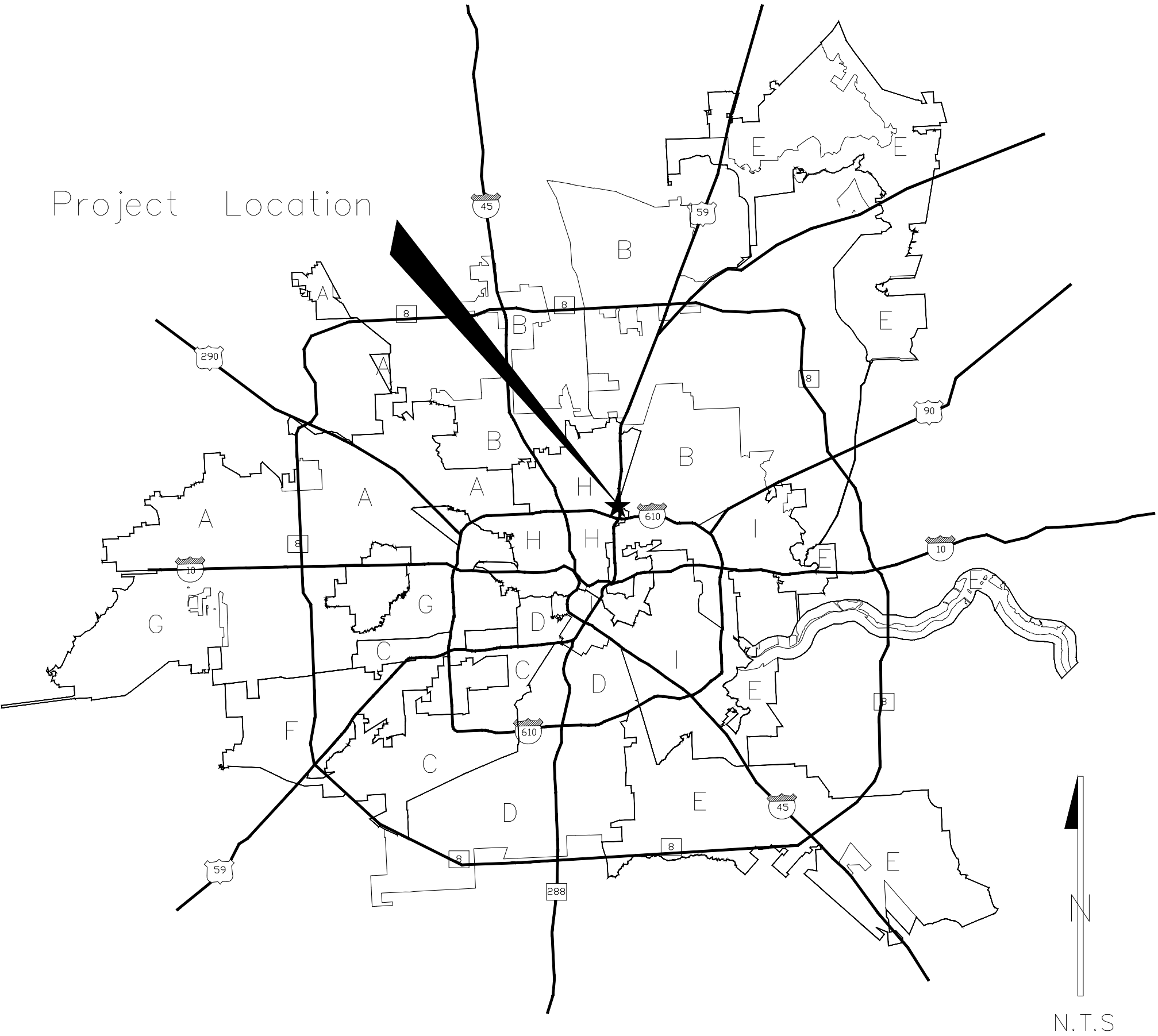


Northeast Service Center
5614 Neches
Houston, TX

NEW MULTI-USE SWMD FACILITY
5711 NECHES
HOUSTON, TX 77026

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Project Location



NEW MULTI-USE SWMD FACILITY
5711 NECHES
HOUSTON, TX 77026

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

KEYMAP No. 454S



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 6/15/2023

25DSGN137 – Professional Architectural Services Contract
– Page Southerland Page, Inc - Municipal Courts
Replacement Facility - Hurricane Harvey

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$615,589.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund; approving and authorizing a Professional Architectural Services Contract between the City of Houston and **PAGE SOUTHERLAND PAGE, INC**, to perform Programming Services for the Municipal Courts Replacement in Place Facility

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve professional architectural services contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve a professional architectural services contract with Page Southerland Page, Inc. to perform programming services for the Municipal Courts Replacement In Place Facility for the Municipal Courts Department (MCD). After negotiating the remaining design services fees, the General Services Department will request City Council to approve a contract amendment to add the design services and appropriate funds for such services.

On April 29, 2022, May 6, 2022, and May 13, 2022, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications containing selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, key personnel experience, proposed design team consultants, and project approach. The Statements of Qualifications were due on June 9, 2022, and 6 firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD, MCD, HPD, and HPL Department to evaluate the respondents. The selection committee short-listed and interviewed five firms. Page Southerland Page, Inc. received the highest points based on the advertised criteria and offer the best value for the City.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1400 Lubbock St., Houston, TX 77002

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: In late August of 2017, The City of Houston Municipal Courthouse sustained severe levels of damage due to Hurricane Harvey. The courthouse is located at 1400 Lubbock Street, west of Interstate 45 and north of Buffalo Bayou. The Municipal Courthouse experienced damages during Hurricane Harvey due to overflowing floodwaters from Buffalo Bayou entering the building at multiple locations. The scope of this project includes a 120,000 sf

replacement facility, including spaces for new courtrooms, public lobby, public services, parking, bailiff, bond administration, Deputy Director's Office, Prosecutor, mailroom, employee entrance, HITS support areas, Jury Assembly, Conference Rooms, Court Reporter's, Presiding Judge Office, Court operations, Public Information Office, juvenile case managers, training, executive area, General Services Department, and the Houston Police Department. All construction will need to be compliant with all jurisdictional requirements.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: The contract provides for a Basic Services Fee to be paid as a lump sum and certain Additional Services to be paid on a reimbursable basis.

\$ 550,000.00	Basic Services Fee
<u>\$ 55,000.00</u>	Reimbursable Expenses
\$ 605,000.00	Total Funding
<u>\$ 10,589.00</u>	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$ 615,589.00	Total Contract Services

M/WBE INFORMATION: A 0% M/WBE goal has been established for program services. A goal of 18% will apply to the amended contract for full design, including the original program services contract.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE: This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: D-160010-0002-3

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

J. Elaine Marshall
Municipal Courts Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$615,589.00

Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E
Fund 4039

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

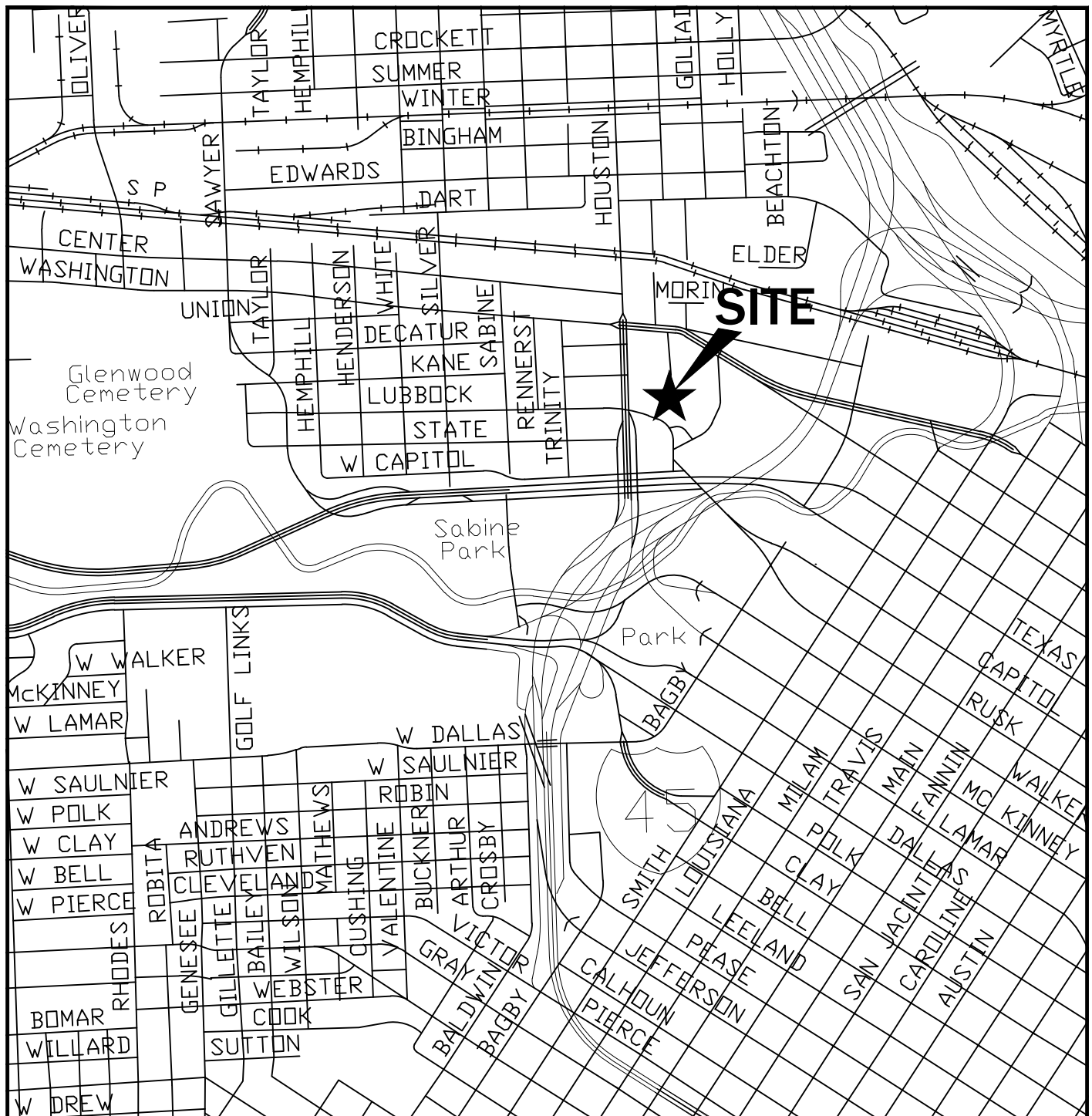
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

25DSGN137 - Maps
Coversheet (revised)

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

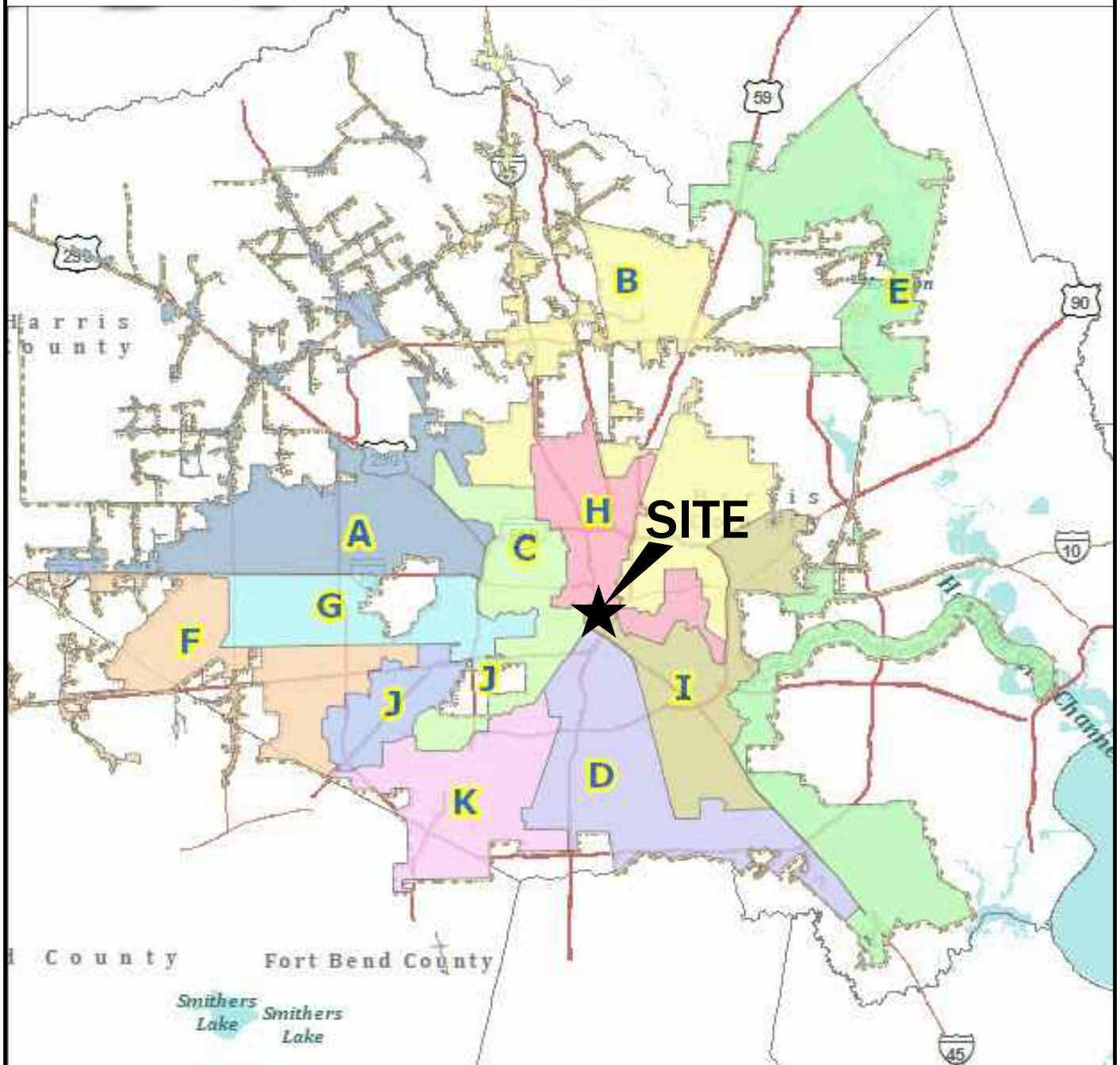


**MUNICIPAL COURTS REPLACEMENT FACILITY -
HURRICANE HARVEY
1400 LUBBOCK ST. HOUSTON, TX 77002**

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

KEYMAP No. 493K

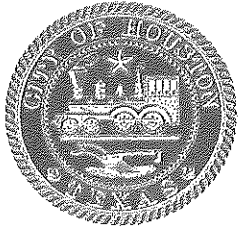
**CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**



**MUNICIPAL COURTS REPLACEMENT FACILITY -
HURRICANE HARVEY
1400 LUBBOCK ST. HOUSTON, TX 77002**

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

KEYMAP No. 493K



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 6/15/2023

25DSGN137 – Professional Architectural Services Contract – Page Southerland Page, Inc

- Municipal Courts Replacement Facility - Hurricane Harvey

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$615,589.00 out of the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund; approving and authorizing a Professional Architectural Services Contract between the City of Houston and **PAGE SOUTHERLAND PAGE, INC**, to perform Programming Services for the Municipal Courts Replacement in Place Facility - \$615,589.00- Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve professional architectural services contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve a professional architectural services contract with Page Southerland Page, Inc. to perform programming services for the Municipal Courts Replacement In Place Facility for the Municipal Courts Department (MCD). After negotiating the remaining design services fees, the General Services Department will request City Council to approve a contract amendment to add the design services and appropriate funds for such services.

On April 29, 2022, May 6, 2022, and May 13, 2022, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications containing selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, key personnel experience, proposed design team consultants, and project approach. The Statements of Qualifications were due on June 9, 2022, and 6 firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD, MCD, HPD, and HPL Department to evaluate the respondents. The selection committee short-listed and interviewed five firms. Page Southerland Page, Inc. received the highest points based on the advertised criteria and offer the best value for the City.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1400 Lubbock St., Houston, TX 77002

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: In late August of 2017, The City of Houston Municipal Courthouse sustained severe levels of damage due to Hurricane Harvey. The courthouse is located at 1400 Lubbock Street, west of Interstate 45 and north of Buffalo Bayou. The Municipal Courthouse experienced damages during Hurricane Harvey due to overflowing floodwaters from Buffalo Bayou entering the building at multiple locations. The scope of this project includes a 120,000 sf replacement facility, including spaces for new courtrooms, public lobby, public services, parking, bailiff, bond administration, Deputy Director's Office, Prosecutor, mailroom, employee entrance, HITS support areas, Jury Assembly, Conference Rooms, Court Reporter's, Presiding Judge Office, Court operations, Public Information Office, juvenile case managers, training, executive area, General Services Department, and the Houston Police Department. All construction will need to be compliant with all jurisdictional requirements.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: The contract provides for a Basic Services Fee to be paid as a lump sum and certain Additional Services to be paid on a reimbursable basis.

\$ 550,000.00	Basic Services Fee
\$ 55,000.00	Reimbursable Expenses
\$ 605,000.00	Total Funding
\$ 10,589.00	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$ 615,589.00	Total Contract Services

M/WBE INFORMATION: A 0% M/WBE goal has been established for program services. A goal of 18% will apply to the amended contract for full design, including the original program services contract.

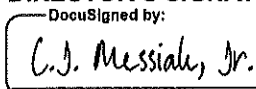
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE: This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: D-160010-0002-3

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
 6/22/2023
 C. J. Messiah, Jr.
 General Services Department

J. Elaine Marshall
 Municipal Courts Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$615,589.00
 Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E
 Fund 4039

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
 Council Liaison
 Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
25DSGN137 - Maps
25DSGN137 - POP 1 & 2
25DSGN137- CIP Form A
25DSGN137 - MWBE goal
25DSGN137 - SAP
25DSGN137 - Client Signature
25DSGN137- Tax Delinquent Report
25DSGN137 - 1295
Ordinance
Contract

Type

Signed Cover sheet
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Signed Cover sheet
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Signed Cover sheet
 Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/27/2023

25CON533 – Appropriate Funds – Security Improvements
for HFD, HPD, and SWMD

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$743,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for improvements to the Security Access, Gates and Cameras at various Houston Police Department, Houston Fire Department and Houston Solid Waste Management Department Facilities

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for improvements to security access, gates, and cameras at various facilities.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that the City Council appropriate **\$743,000.00** out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for improvements to the security access, gates, and cameras at various Houston Police Department (HPD), Houston Fire Department (HFD) and Houston Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) facilities. The work will be executed utilizing pre-positioned City-wide contracts.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project involves the installation of new motorized entry gates fencing with access control devices, security cameras, and keypad access gates to provide additional and improved security of these facilities, as well as control the flow of traffic in and out of the properties.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: City Wide

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS Nos: G-000182-0002-4; C-000224-0002-4; L-000116-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Troy Finner, Chief of Police
Houston Police Department

Mark Wilfalk
Solid Waste Management Department

Samuel Peña, Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$743,000.00

Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
Fund 1800

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA 25CONS533 Security Improvements
Combined Signatures

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/27/2023

25CON533 – Appropriate Funds – Security Improvements for HFD, HPD, and SWMD

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$743,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for improvements to the security access, gates, and cameras at various Houston Police Department, Houston Fire Department and Houston Solid Waste Management Department Facilities

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for improvements to security access, gates, and cameras at various facilities.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that the City Council appropriate **\$743,000.00** out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for improvements to the security access, gates, and cameras at various Houston Police Department (HPD), Houston Fire Department (HFD) and Houston Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) facilities. The work will be executed utilizing pre-positioned City-wide contracts.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project involves the installation of new motorized entry gates fencing with access control devices, security cameras, and keypad access gates to provide additional and improved security of these facilities, as well as control the flow of traffic in and out of the properties.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: City Wide

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS Nos: G-000182-0001-4; C-000224-0001-4; L-000116-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

C.J. Messiah, Jr. 5/16/2023

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

Troy Finner, Chief of Police
Houston Police Department

DocuSigned by:

Mark Wilfalk 6/8/2023

Mark Wilfalk

Solid Waste Management Department

Samuel Peña, Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/27/2023

25CON533 – Appropriate Funds – Security Improvements for HFD, HPD, and SWMD

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$743,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for improvements to the security access, gates, and cameras at various Houston Police Department, Houston Fire Department and Houston Solid Waste Management Department Facilities

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for improvements to security access, gates, and cameras at various facilities.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that the City Council appropriate **\$743,000.00** out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for improvements to the security access, gates, and cameras at various Houston Police Department (HPD), Houston Fire Department (HFD) and Houston Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) facilities. The work will be executed utilizing pre-positioned City-wide contracts.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project involves the installation of new motorized entry gates fencing with access control devices, security cameras, and keypad access gates to provide additional and improved security of these facilities, as well as control the flow of traffic in and out of the properties.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: City Wide

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS Nos: G-000182-0001-4; C-000224-0001-4; L-000116-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

C.J. Messiah, Jr. 5/16/2023

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

Troy Finner 6/10/2023

Troy Finner

Chief of Police
Houston Police Department

Mark Wilfalk
Solid Waste Management Department

Samuel Peña, Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/27/2023

25CON533 – Appropriate Funds – Security Improvements for HFD, HPD, and SWMD

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$743,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for improvements to the security access, gates, and cameras at various Houston Police Department, Houston Fire Department and Houston Solid Waste Management Department Facilities

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for improvements to security access, gates, and cameras at various facilities.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that the City Council appropriate **\$743,000.00** out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for improvements to the security access, gates, and cameras at various Houston Police Department (HPD), Houston Fire Department (HFD) and Houston Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) facilities. The work will be executed utilizing pre-positioned City-wide contracts.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project involves the installation of new motorized entry gates fencing with access control devices, security cameras, and keypad access gates to provide additional and improved security of these facilities, as well as control the flow of traffic in and out of the properties.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: City Wide

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS Nos: G-000182-0001-4; C-000224-0001-4; L-000116-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

C.J. Messiah, Jr. 5/16/2023

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

Troy Finner, Chief of Police

Houston Police Department

Mark Wilfalk

Solid Waste Management Department

DS

10

DocuSigned by:

Samuel Peña

Samuel Peña, Fire Chief

Houston Fire Department

6/9/2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$743,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

DS
EH

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

[CIP FORM A's](#)

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2023

E32778 - Armored Car Deposit Services (Brinks, Incorporated) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **BRINKS, INCORPORATED** for Armored Car Deposit Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 1 one-year option - \$822,861.90 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

Emergency Purchase (E32778) - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Brinks, Incorporated in an amount not to exceed \$822,861.90 for Armored Car Deposit Services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Municipal Courts and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with one, one-year option** to **Brinks, Incorporated** in an amount not to exceed **\$822,861.90** for armored car deposit services for various departments.

This emergency justification for a direct-award contract was necessary as a result of no bidders bidding on the City's previously advertised Invitation to Bid (L32326) that was advertised on August 11, 2022 and remained open until September 15, 2022. In addition, a Cooperative third party, Choice Partners, also advertised for these same armored car services which closed on November 11, 2022, and also received no bids. Subsequently, because it is unsafe for City employees to perform this necessary service, the CPO reached out to Brinks, Garda and Loomis, and Brinks was willing to provide services under an emergency, direct award contract.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, labor, materials, supervision, tools and transportation necessary to pick up and deliver monies, checks and/or securities from City of Houston departments to the bank. Armored Car services shall be provided for Houston Public Works, Municipal Courts, Parks and Recreation, Administration and Regulatory Affairs, Houston Police, and Planning and Development Departments.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

M/WBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency justification.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Municipal Courts	\$0.00	\$233,364.00	\$233,364.00
Houston Parks & Recreation	\$900.00	\$148,040.00	\$148,940.00
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	\$0.00	\$164,509.00	\$164,509.00
Houston Police	\$5,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$25,000.00
Houston Health	\$0.00	\$140,000.00	\$140,000.00
Houston Public Works	\$0.00	\$99,566.40	\$99,566.40
Planning & Development	\$0.00	\$11,482.50	\$11,482.50
TOTAL	\$5,900.00	\$816,961.90	\$822,861.90

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$487,979.00	General Fund (1000)
\$11,482.50	Planning Special Revenue Fund (2308)
\$99,566.40	Building Inspection Fund (2301)
\$70,130.00	Golf Special Fund (2104)
\$51,775.00	Parks Special Revenue Fund (2100)
\$39,349.00	BARC Special Revenue Fund (2427)
<u>\$62,580.00</u>	Parking Management Fund (8700)

\$822,861.90

Total

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	832.393.9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2023

E32778 - Armored Car Deposit Services (Brinks, Incorporated) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding a Contract to **BRINKS, INCORPORATED** for Armored Car Deposit Services for various departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with a one-year option - \$822,861.90 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

Emergency Purchase (E32778) - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Brinks, Incorporated in an amount not to exceed \$822,861.90 for Armored Car Deposit Services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Municipal Courts and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with one, one-year option** to **Brinks, Incorporated** in an amount not to exceed **\$822,861.90** for armored car deposit services for various departments.

This emergency justification for a direct-award contract was necessary as a result of no bidders bidding on the City's previously advertised Invitation to Bid (L32326) that was advertised on August 11, 2022 and remained open until September 15, 2022. In addition, a Cooperative third party, Choice Partners, also advertised for these same armored car services which closed on November 11, 2022, and also received no bids. Subsequently, because it is unsafe for City employees to perform this necessary service, the CPO reached out to Brinks, Garda and Loomis, and Brinks was willing to provide services under an emergency, direct award contract.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, labor, materials, supervision, tools and transportation necessary to pick up and deliver monies, checks and/or securities from City of Houston departments to the bank. Armored Car services shall be provided for Houston Public Works, Municipal Courts, Parks and Recreation, Administration and Regulatory Affairs, Houston Police, and Planning and Development Departments.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

M/WBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency justification.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Jodean Greenfield.

Jodean Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Carol Hallack.

A93C410B Department Approval Authority

DS
A small blue ink signature.

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Municipal Courts	\$0.00	\$233,364.00	\$233,364.00
Houston Parks & Recreation	\$900.00	\$148,040.00	\$148,940.00
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	\$0.00	\$164,509.00	\$164,509.00
Houston Police	\$5,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$25,000.00
Houston Health	\$0.00	\$140,000.00	\$140,000.00
Houston Public Works	\$0.00	\$99,566.40	\$99,566.40
Planning & Development	\$0.00	\$11,482.50	\$11,482.50
TOTAL	\$5,900.00	\$816,961.90	\$822,861.90

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$487,979.00	General Fund (1000)
\$11,482.50	Planning Special Revenue Fund (2308)
\$99,566.40	Building Inspection Fund (2301)
\$70,130.00	Golf Special Fund (2104)
\$51,775.00	Parks Special Revenue Fund (2100)
\$39,349.00	BARC Special Revenue Fund (2427)
<u>\$62,580.00</u>	Parking Management Fund (8700)
\$822,861.90	Total

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	832.393.9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Caption	Other
Funding Verification form-HPD fund 1000 E32778 - Armored Car Deposit Services (Brinks, Incorporated)	Financial Information
HPD Form A	Financial Information
HPW Form A	Financial Information
MCD Funding Source	Financial Information
FORM A - Parks funding	Financial Information
Planning Form A	Financial Information
ARA Form A (Revised)	Financial Information
OA 4600017770	Financial Information
EPO Justification Form	Backup Material
Funding Verification for PRD and HPW	Financial Information
HHD Form A	Financial Information
Signed Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Signed Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Funding Verification Form-ARA Fund 1000, 2427, 8700 for E32778	Financial Information
E32778 - Armored Car Deposit Services	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

Item Creation Date: 2/17/2023

L32554 - Aerial and Ground Ladder Testing (Structural Technology, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **STRUCTURAL TECHNOLOGY INC** for ongoing services in the provision of Aerial and Ground Ladder Testing Services. providing services required by HFD that include, but are not limited to, furnishing all Labor, Materials, Supplies, Ladder Testing Equipment, Supervision and Transportation to provide Inspection and Testing Services - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$396,019.00 - General Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received January 26, 2023, for P14-L32554 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Structural Technology Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$396,019.00 for Aerial and Ground Ladder Testing Services for Houston Fire Department (HFD).

Specific Explanation:

The Fire Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract (3), with two (1)-one-year options to Structural Technology Inc.** on its low bid meeting specifications for aerial and ground ladder testing services in an amount not to exceed **\$396,019.00** for Houston Fire Department.

This Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Three (3) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and Three (3) bids were received. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the Strategic Procurement Division canvassed the City's registered vendor data base, as well as the market, to identify potential bidders who could possibly provide the type of services needed.

Company Name:	Bid total Amount
1. Structural Technology, Inc.	\$396,019.00
2. Command, LLC	\$487,771.00
3. Consolidated Fleet Services	\$622,255.00

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, parts, materials, tools, equipment, supplies and transportation necessary to provide inspection and testing services on aerial ladders and ground ladders in accordance with the latest editions of National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).

M/WBE Subcontracting:

MWBE Participation zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay and play into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First ordinance which promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. Structural Technology, Inc. is not a designated company and no HHF firms were within three percent of the lowest bidder, therefore, the HHF preference was not applied to the award of the contract.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approving Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY23	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Fire Department	\$50,000.00	\$346,019.00	\$396,019.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$396,019.00

General Fund

Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date: 2/17/2023

L32554 - Aerial and Ground Ladder Testing (Structural Technology, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Formal Bids Received January 26, 2023, for P14-L32554 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Structural Technology Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$396,019.00 for Aerial and Ground Ladder Testing Services for Houston Fire Department (HFD).

Specific Explanation:

The Fire Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract (3), with two (1)-one-year options to Structural Technology Inc.** on its low bid meeting specifications for aerial and ground ladder testing services in an amount not to exceed **\$396,019.00** for Houston Fire Department.

This Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Three (3) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and Three (3) bids were received. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the Strategic Procurement Division canvassed the City's registered vendor data base, as well as the market, to identify potential bidders who could possibly provide the type of services needed.

Company Name:	Bid total Amount
1. Structural Technology, Inc.	\$396,019.00
2. Command, LLC	\$487,771.00
3. Consolidated Fleet Services	\$622,255.00

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, parts, materials, tools, equipment, supplies and transportation necessary to provide inspection and testing services on aerial ladders and ground ladders in accordance with the latest editions of National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).

M/WBE Subcontracting:

MWBE Participation zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay and play into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First ordinance which promotes economic opportunity for Houston

businesses and supports job creation. Structural Technology, Inc. is not a designated company and no HHF firms were within three percent of the lowest bidder, therefore, the HHF preference was not applied to the award of the contract.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

5/19/2023

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 9329BAD08AC849B...

Department Approving Authority Signature

5/19/2023

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY23	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Fire Department	\$50,000.00	\$346,019.00	\$396,019.00

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$396,019.00 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
AM Best	Backup Material
SOS	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
MWBE GOAL	Backup Material
COF-Form A	Financial Information
Insurance -Structural Technology	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

Item Creation Date:

L32556 - Sludge Dewatering and Drying Equipment Maintenance and Repair Services (Industrial TX Corp.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between City of Houston and **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP** for Sludge Dewatering and Drying Equipment Maintenance and Repair Services for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$33,189,562.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Sole Bid Received February 23, 2023 for S92-L32556 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Industrial TX Corp. on its sole bid in the amount not to exceed \$33,189,562.00 for sludge dewatering and drying equipment maintenance and repair services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two one-year options to Industrial TX Corp.** on its sole bid in the amount not to exceed **\$33,189,562.00** for sludge dewatering and drying equipment maintenance and repair services for Houston Public Works.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, equipment, supplies, test equipment and facilities necessary to provide maintenance and precision repair services for the sludge dewatering and drying systems and supporting equipment at various City of Houston wastewater operations facilities. This shall include on-site repairs at City facilities as well as shop repairs at the contractor's or sub-contractor facility.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from Strategic Procurement Division's (SPD) e-bidding website, and one bid was received. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the SPD canvassed the City's registered vendor database, as well as, the market to identify potential bidders who could possibly provide the type of services needed. Subsequent to the receipt of the bid, prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB. A representative from a bidder stated they just browsed the ITB to see whether or not they could provide services. Other potential respondents advised that they did not have the staff nor expertise to provide these services.

MWBE Participations:

This Invitation to Bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 12% MWBE participation level. **Industrial TX Corp.** has designated the below-named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.

SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	%
Sustanite Support Services, LLC dba S3	Mechanical Equipment Maintenance & Repair	\$2,500,000.00	7.53%
Automation Nation, Inc.	Computer Software Analysis and Design Services	\$3,000,000.00	9.04%
Huber Construction Company, Inc.	Furnace Construction	\$2,500,000.00	7.53%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, **Industrial TX Corp.** has elected to pay and play into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case **Industrial TX Corp.** is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Director
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$0	\$ 33,189,562.00	\$ 33,189,562.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$33,189,562.00

HPW - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Desiree Heath, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8742
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-2717
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

Item Creation Date:

L32556 - Sludge Dewatering and Drying Equipment Maintenance and Repair Services
(Industrial TX Corp.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and awarding a Contract between the City of Houston and **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Sludge Dewatering and Drying Equipment Maintenance and Repair Services for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - \$33,189,562.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Sole Bid Received February 23, 2023 for S92-L32556 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Industrial TX Corp. on its sole bid in the amount not to exceed \$33,189,562.00 for sludge dewatering and drying equipment maintenance and repair services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two one-year options to Industrial TX Corp.** on its sole bid in the amount not to exceed **\$33,189,562.00** for sludge dewatering and drying equipment maintenance and repair services for Houston Public Works.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, equipment, supplies, test equipment and facilities necessary to provide maintenance and precision repair services for the sludge dewatering and drying systems and supporting equipment at various City of Houston wastewater operations facilities. This shall include on-site repairs at City facilities as well as shop repairs at the contractor's or sub-contractor facility.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from Strategic Procurement Division's (SPD) e-bidding website, and one bid was received. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the SPD canvassed the City's registered vendor database, as well as, the market to identify potential bidders who could possibly provide the type of services needed. Subsequent to the receipt of the bid, prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB. A representative from a bidder stated they just browsed the ITB to see whether or not they could provide services. Other potential respondents advised that they did not have the staff nor expertise to provide these services.

MWBE Participations:

This Invitation to Bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 12% MWBE participation level. **Industrial TX Corp.** has designated the below-named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.

SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	%
Sustanite Support Services, LLC dba S3	Mechanical Equipment Maintenance & Repair	\$2,500,000.00	7.53%
Automation Nation, Inc.	Computer Software Analysis and Design Services	\$3,000,000.00	9.04%
Huber Construction Company, Inc.	Furnace Construction	\$2,500,000.00	7.53%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, **Industrial TX Corp.** has elected to pay and play into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

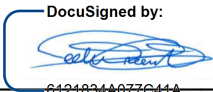
Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case **Industrial TX Corp.** is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:



Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works



Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$0	\$ 33,189,562.00	\$ 33,189,562.00

Amount and Source of Funding:**\$33,189,562.00**

HPW - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Desiree Heath, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8742
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-2717
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

L32556 - BID TABULATION
 L32556 - MWBE
 L32556 - FORM B
 L32556 - OWNERSHIP INFO. - INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.
 L32556 - POP FORMS
 L32556 - PARTIALLY-SIGNED CONTRACT
 L32556 - MWBE PARTICIPATION FORM
 L32556 - PERFORMANCE BOND-PARTIALLY SIGNED
 L32556- COI & ENDORSEMENTS
 L32556 - AM BEST RATING
 L32556 - DRUG FORMS
 L32556 - TEXAS SECRETARY OF STATE
 L32556 - RCA - CPO SIGNED
 L32556 - TAX REPORT - INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.
 L32556 - FINANCIAL FORM A
 Coversheet
 Ordinance
 HHF Certification
 LOI - Sustanite
 LOI - Huber
 LOI - Automation

Type

Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Contract/Exhibit
 Backup Material
 Other
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Financial Information
 Signed Cover sheet
 Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/3/2023

L32713 - Summer Food Service Program (PepsiCo Foundation Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between City of Houston and **PEPSICO FOUNDATION INC** for the Summer Food Service Program for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with 4 one-year options - \$6,797,898.00 - General and Grant Funds

Background:

Formal Bids Received April 20, 2023 for S05-L32713 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to PepsiCo Foundation Inc. in the maximum contract amount of \$6,797,898.00 for the Summer Food Service Program for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **one-year contract with four (4) one-year options to PepsiCo Foundation Inc.** in the maximum contract amount of **\$6,797,898.00** for the summer food service program for the HPARD.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide a nutritional breakfast and lunch (cold meals) to approximately 4,000 children daily at between approximately 90 and 350 sites within the City of Houston (City). The summer food service program is a State/Federally funded program for underprivileged children scheduled annually during the summer months.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twelve (12) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and three (3) bids were received as outlined below.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1.	PepsiCo Foundation Inc.	\$ 6,797,898.00
2.	Treats by Tygr LLC	\$ 79,403,112.00
3.	Dean Educational Consultant Gems	\$1,618,072,200.00

Due to the disparity between the bids, the Strategic Procurement Division (SPD) buyer contact the potential contractor to discuss the scope of work for this procurement. During the discussion, PepsiCo Foundation Inc.'s representative stated that its bid includes all costs associated with supplying the items requested in the bid specifications. Based on the aforementioned, the SPD and the department are confident that the recommended company can provide the specified items for the price bid.

M/WBE Participation:

The Invitation to Bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 12% M/WBE participation level. **PepsiCo Foundation Inc.** has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
Argus Talent LLC	Warehouse Staffing Services	\$815,747.76

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or 'Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case **PepsiCo Foundation Inc.** will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

No Fiscal Note is required for grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Department	Estimated Spending Authority		Total
	FY2023	Out Years	
Houston Parks and Recreation	\$50,000.00	\$6,747,898.00	\$6,797,898.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 50,000.00	General Fund (1000)
\$ 6,747,898.00	Federal Government – Interest Bearing Fund (5002)
\$ 6,797,898.00	Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/11/2023

L32680 - Dinner to Home (Bread of Life, Inc.) ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **BREAD OF LIFE, INC** for the Dinner to Home Program for the Mayor's Office for Homeless Initiatives Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with 1 one-year option - \$150,000.00 - ARPA Recovery Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received April 20, 2023, for P18-L32680 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Bread of Life, Inc. for an initial funding amount of \$150,000.00 and a maximum contract amount of \$187,200.00 for the Dinner to Home Program for the Mayor's Office for Homeless Initiatives.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION

The Mayor's Office of Homeless Initiatives and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **one-year contract with one one-year option to renew to Bread of Life, Inc.** for an initial funding amount of \$150,000.00 and a maximum contract amount of \$187,200.00 for the Dinner to Home Program for the Mayor's Office for Homeless Initiatives. The initial funding amount will fund the first year and a portion of the one-year renewal option; the Mayor's Office for Homeless Initiatives will return to City Council if additional funding becomes available to fund the remaining term of the renewal. The Special Assistant to the Mayor for Homeless Initiatives may terminate the contract at any time by giving thirty (30) days written notice to the Contractor, with a copy of the notice to the CPO.

The American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) is a federal law that was signed into law on March 11, 2021 and was purposed to address the COVID-19 pandemic disaster relief on a national level. ARPA funds will be utilized for the services set out in this agreement. Contractor will be required to comply with all laws and regulations associated with these funds.

Bread of Life, Inc., through the Dinner to Home Program, will provide a hot meal to approximately 100 individuals who are homeless at a city-owned location at 61 Reisner St., Houston, TX 77002 for four (4) days of the week (Sun, Mon, Wed, Fri). Dinner will be served from 7:00 pm – 8:00 pm. The Contractor will provide tables, chairs, trash receptacles, water, and portable restrooms during each meal service. The Contractor will also conduct onsite housing assessments for those

individuals receiving meals who may not otherwise have an opportunity to engage with the housing system.

The project was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Seven prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and four bids were received as outlined below:

Company	Total Amount
1. Bread of Life, Inc.	\$187,200.00
2. Careers Recovery Resources	\$270,400.00
3. AYG Food Services DBA The Halal Guys	\$477,984.00
4. Charmains Southern Food Flare	\$202,945,600.00

MWBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) is a federal law that was signed into law on March 11, 2021 and was purposed to address the COVID-19 pandemic disaster relief on a national level. ARPA funds will be utilized for the services set out in this agreement. The Contractors will be required to comply with all laws and regulations associated with these funds.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office	\$150,000.00	\$37,200.00	\$187,200.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$150,000.00
ARPA Recovery Fund
Fund 5039

Contact Information:

Lena Farris
Candice Gambrell,
Jedediah Greenfield

832-393-8729
832-393-9129
832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

L32680 Dinner to Home (Bread of Life Inc.)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/11/2023

L32680 Dinner to Home (Bread of Life, Inc.) ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE awarding a contract to Bread of Life, Inc. for an initial funding amount of \$150,000.00 and a maximum contract amount of \$187,200.00 for the Dinner to Home Program for the Mayor's Office for Homeless Initiatives Development - 1 year with 1 one-year option.

Background:

Formal Bids Received April 20, 2023, for P18-S32680 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Bread of Life, Inc. for an initial funding amount of \$150,000.00 and a maximum contract amount of \$187,200.00 for the Dinner to Home Program for the Mayor's Office for Homeless Initiatives.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION

The Mayor's Office of Homeless Initiatives and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **one-year contract with one one-year option to renew to Bread of Life, Inc.** for an initial funding amount of \$150,000.00 and a maximum contract amount of \$187,200.00 for the Dinner to Home Program for the Mayor's Office for Homeless Initiatives. The initial funding amount will fund the first year and a portion of the one-year renewal option; the Mayor's Office for Homeless Initiatives will return to City Council if additional funding becomes available to fund the remaining term of the renewal. The Special Assistant to the Mayor for Homeless Initiatives may terminate the contract at any time by giving thirty (30) days written notice to the Contractor, with a copy of the notice to the CPO.

The American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) is a federal law that was signed into law on March 11, 2021 and was purposed to address the COVID-19 pandemic disaster relief on a national level. ARPA funds will be utilized for the services set out in this agreement. Contractor will be required to comply with all laws and regulations associated with these funds.

Bread of Life, Inc., through the Dinner to Home Program, will provide a hot meal to approximately 100 individuals who are homeless at a city-owned location at 61 Reisner St., Houston, TX 77002 for four (4) days of the week (Sun, Mon, Wed, Fri). Dinner will be served from 7:00 pm – 8:00 pm. The Contractor will provide tables, chairs, trash receptacles, water, and portable restrooms during each meal service. The Contractor will also conduct onsite housing assessments for those individuals receiving meals who may not otherwise have an opportunity to engage with the housing system.

The project was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Seven prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and four bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Bread of Life, Inc.	\$187,200.00
2. Careers Recovery Resources	\$270,400.00
3. AYG Food Services DBA The Halal Guys	\$477,984.00
4. Charmains Southern Food Flare	\$202,945,600.00

MWBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) is a federal law that was signed into law on March 11, 2021 and was purposed to address the COVID-19 pandemic disaster relief on a national level. ARPA funds will be utilized for the services set out in this agreement. The Contractors will be

required to comply with all laws and regulations associated with these funds.

DocuSigned by:

6/15/2023
6121834A077641A...
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:

6/20/2023
F405371A27C1496...
Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office	\$150,000.00	\$37,200.00	\$187,200.00

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$150,000.00 - ARPA Recovery Fund (Fund 5039)

Contact Information:

Lena Farris	832-393-8729
Candice Gambrell,	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Fiscal Form A	Financial Information
L32680 MWBE Waiver	Backup Material
Ownership Forms	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest COI	Backup Material
Cleared Tax Report	Backup Material
Insurance	Backup Material
Drug Policy Compliance	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Receipt	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/12/2023

T32353 – Citywide Delinquent Account Collection Services – ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and (1) **PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT, LLC A DUNCAN SOLUTIONS, INC COMPANY**, (2) **HARRIS & HARRIS, LTD**, and (3) **LINEBARGER, GOGGAN, BLAIR & SAMPSON, L.L.P.** to provide collections on current and future general delinquent collection accounts for multiple revenue sources across City Departments for the Finance Department - 5 Years with 5 one-year options - Revenue

Background:

Request for Proposals received on October 13, 2022 for P10-T32353 - Approve an ordinance awarding contracts to (1) Professional Account Management, LLC a Duncan Solutions, Inc Company, (2) Harris & Harris, LTD, and (3) Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson, L.L.P., to provide collections on current and future general delinquent collection accounts for multiple revenue sources across City departments for the Finance Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Finance Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five (5) year contract, with five (5) one-year options to renew annually, for a maximum ten year contract term to (1) Professional Account Management, LLC a Duncan Solutions, Inc Company, (2) Harris & Harris, LTD, and (3) Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson, L.L.P., to provide collections on current and future general delinquent collection accounts for multiple revenue sources across City departments for the Finance Department.**

The scope of work requires the contractors to provide all labor, material, and supervision necessary to perform collection services for assigned revenue streams and maximize collections. The contractors will also be required to provide clear responses to identify their project management approach to the implementation and support of the delinquent account collection services. The contractors will be required to provide collection requirements for the delinquent municipal fees and/or penalties for:

1. Houston Fire Department (managed by Finance Department) – False Fire Alarms
2. Houston Fire Department (managed by Finance Department) – Emergency Medical

Services

3. Houston Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department – False Burglar and Panic Alarms
4. Houston Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department – Parking Citations
5. Houston Public Works Department – Utility Accounts

The City intends to enter into a contract to encompass multiple revenue sources across departments and additionally to identify and enter into a non-exclusive agreement with one or more capable collection vendors to collect on current and future general delinquent collection accounts for revenue streams outlined in contract.

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws and as a result, proposals were received from Professional Account Management, LLC a Duncan Solutions, Inc Company (“Duncan Solutions”), Harris & Harris, LTD, Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson L.L.P., Universal Fidelity LP, and Evergreen Professional Recoveries. The Evaluation Committee consisted of employees from the Finance Department, Houston Public Works, Administration and Regulatory Affairs, and Houston Permitting Center.

The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price Proposal

Duncan Solutions, Harris & Harris, LTD, and Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson L.L.P. received the highest overall scores and were deemed the best qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Participation:

This contract was awarded with a 15.00% M/WBE participation goal. Below is a breakdown of participation by each vendor.

Duncan Solutions submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculating to **15% M/WBE** participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
The Chevalier Law Firm, P.L.L.C.	Legal Services: Litigation, Legal Collections	15%

Harris & Harris, LTD submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculating to **15% M/WBE** participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Alvin Wright Communications	Marketing consulting services, Public relation services	15%

Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson, L.L.P. submitted an M/WBE participation plan calculating to **37.48% M/WBE** participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Barry Barnes & Associates	Law Firm	18.74%
Senfronia Thompson Law Office	Law practice	18.74%

	Total	37.48%
--	--------------	--------

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, Duncan Solutions, Harris & Harris, LTD, and Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson, L.L.P. have elected to play and will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creating. In this case, Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson, L.L.P. is a designated HHF company. Duncan Solutions and Harris & Harris, LTD, are not designated HHF companies. HHF points were not a deciding factor in the award of this contract.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item will be included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE

- **General Fund (Fund 1000)**
- **Parks Houston (Fund 8700)**
- **Water and Sewer Operating Fund (Fund 8300)**

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
T32353 Citywide Delinquent Account Collection Services	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/12/2023

T32353 – Citywide Delinquent Account Collection Services – ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Request for Proposals received on October 13, 2022 for P10-T32353 - Approve an ordinance awarding contracts to (1) Professional Account Management, LLC a Duncan Solutions, Inc Company, (2) Harris & Harris, LTD, and (3) Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson, L.L.P., to provide collections on current and future general delinquent collection accounts for multiple revenue sources across City departments for the Finance Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Finance Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five (5) year contract, with five (5) one-year options to renew annually, for a maximum ten year contract term to (1) Professional Account Management, LLC a Duncan Solutions, Inc Company, (2) Harris & Harris, LTD, and (3) Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson, L.L.P., to provide collections on current and future general delinquent collection accounts for multiple revenue sources across City departments for the Finance Department.**

The scope of work requires the contractors to provide all labor, material, and supervision necessary to perform collection services for assigned revenue streams and maximize collections. The contractors will also be required to provide clear responses to identify their project management approach to the implementation and support of the delinquent account collection services. The contractors will be required to provide collection requirements for the delinquent municipal fees and/or penalties for:

1. Houston Fire Department (managed by Finance Department) – False Fire Alarms
2. Houston Fire Department (managed by Finance Department) – Emergency Medical Services
3. Houston Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department – False Burglar and Panic Alarms
4. Houston Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department – Parking Citations
5. Houston Public Works Department – Utility Accounts

The City intends to enter into a contract to encompass multiple revenue sources across departments and additionally to identify and enter into a non-exclusive agreement with one or more capable collection vendors to collect on current and future general delinquent collection accounts for revenue streams outlined in contract.

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws and as a result, proposals were received from Professional Account Management, LLC a Duncan Solutions, Inc Company ("Duncan Solutions"), Harris & Harris, LTD, Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson L.L.P., Universal Fidelity LP, and Evergreen Professional Recoveries. The Evaluation Committee consisted of employees from the Finance Department, Houston Public Works, Administration and Regulatory Affairs, and Houston Permitting Center.

The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price Proposal

Duncan Solutions, Harris & Harris, LTD, and Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson L.L.P. received the highest overall scores and were deemed the best qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Participation:

This contract was awarded with a 15.00% M/WBE participation goal. Below is a breakdown of participation by each vendor.

Duncan Solutions submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculating to **15% M/WBE** participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
The Chevalier Law Firm, P.L.L.C.	Legal Services: Litigation, Legal Collections	15%

Harris & Harris, LTD submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculating to **15% M/WBE** participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Alvin Wright Communications	Marketing consulting services, Public relation services	15%

Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson, L.L.P. submitted an M/WBE participation plan calculating to 37.48% M/WBE participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Barry Barnes & Associates	Law Firm	18.74%
Senfronia Thompson Law Office	Law practice	18.74%
	Total	37.48%

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, Duncan Solutions, Harris & Harris, LTD, and Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson, L.L.P. have elected to play and will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creating. In this case, Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson, L.L.P. is a designated HHF company. Duncan Solutions and Harris & Harris, LTD, are not designated HHF companies. HHF points were not a deciding factor in the award of this contract.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item will be included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

6/14/2023

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

DocuSigned by:

E5FE0EFFC5924C7...

6/15/2023

DS


Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority Signature

Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Amount and Source of Funding:
REVENUE

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MWBE Goal Document	Backup Material
Duncan MWBE Plan	Backup Material
Duncan Ownership Form	Backup Material
Duncan Drug Policy Compliance	Backup Material
Duncan POP Forms	Backup Material
Duncan Insurance	Backup Material
Duncan Form 1295	Backup Material
Harris MWBE Plan	Backup Material
Harris Ownership Form	Backup Material
Harris Drug Policy Compliance	Backup Material
Harris POP Forms	Backup Material
Harris Insurance	Backup Material
Harris Form 1295	Backup Material
Linebarger MWBE Plan	Backup Material
Linebarger Ownership Form	Backup Material
Linebarger Drug Policy Compliance	Backup Material
Linebarger POP Forms	Backup Material
Linebarger Insurance	Backup Material
Linebarger Form 1295	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

Item Creation Date: 6/2/2023

Q29487.A2- North Canal High Flow Diversion Channel (HDR Engineering, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-0955 (Passed on December 7, 2022) to appropriate \$7,450,176.31 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as an additional appropriation to Contract No. 4600016682 between City of Houston and **HDR ENGINEERING, INC**; approving and authorizing second amendment to contract to expand the scope of services and to amend the terms and conditions of the original Contract (Approved by Ordinance 2021-0411, as amended); providing funding relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge - \$1,998,751.64 - Grant Fund

Background:

Q29487.A2 – Approve an ordinance appropriating \$7,450,176.31 out of the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge (4042) and to approve an amendment to Ordinance No. 2021-0411 (approved on May 19, 2021) to increase the contract amount from \$2,642,941.89 to \$12,091,869.84; approving and authorizing a second amendment to Contract No. 4600016682 between the City of Houston and HDR Engineering, Inc. to expand the scope of services and to amend the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement for professional engineering services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$7,450,176.31 out of the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge and approve an amendment to Ordinance to increase the contract amount from **\$2,642,941.89 to \$12,091,869.84**; approving and authorizing a second amendment to Contract between the City of Houston and **HDR Engineering, Inc.** to expand the scope of services and to amend the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement for professional engineering services for Houston Public Works.

This contract was awarded on May 19, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-0411, for a four-year term, with two one-year options, in the amount of \$1,726,445.81. On December 7, 2022, a First Amendment was approved by Ordinance No. 2022-955 to increase the contract amount from \$1,726,445.81 to \$2,642,941.89 to complete Phase II Environmental Site Assessment, recommended because of services completed within the original scope of work. To date, there is a zero-dollar remaining balance in the contract.

This amendment will increase the contract amount by **\$9,448,927.95**, which is comprised of \$9,094,157.65 for contract services and \$354,770.30 for CIP Cost Recovery. The additional funding will refine the design, complete investigations including public engagement for the Environmental Assessment per National Environmental Protection Agency (NEPA) requirements, secure permitting, and produce a final

construction plan set. Concurrently with the completion of the City's Phase II Final Design deliverables, the project will also provide the Texas Department of Emergency Management (TDEM) with deliverables to meet the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) funding requirements, including an updated benefits cost analysis.

The North Canal High Flow Diversion Channel project is in downtown Houston at the confluence of White Oak and Buffalo Bayous. The full project includes three (3) primary components, or locations, that would be constructed to reduce the flooding adjacent to the component locations and upstream. These components include the North Canal Channel Diversion, South Canal Channel Diversion and Detention, and street bridge improvements and associated channel improvements at Yale Street and Heights Blvd. Construction of the diversion channels requires property acquisition and a railroad bridge construction. Along with the diversion channels, a downstream easement is required to ensure the integrity and functionality of both the North and South Canal Diversion Channels.

MWBE Participation:

This Professional Engineering Services contract was issued with a contract specific goal of 32.61% MWBE participation level. This contractor is currently attaining 30.35%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract. The current participation for the selected subcontractors is as follows:

Subcontractor	Type of Work	Percent Attained
Aurora Technical Services, LLC	Utility relocation support/engineering	5.85%
CSF Consulting, L.P.	Structural engineering	4.21%
EJES Incorporated	General civil support	1.78%
Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical engineering support	3.15%
Gunda Corporation, LLC	General Engineering	6.38%
Gupta & Associates, Inc.	General Engineering	1.64%
Hollaway Environmental	Environmental consulting services	0.09%
Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Survey & General civil support	5.67%
Talley Landscaping Architects, Inc.	Landscape architect support	1.58%
Total		30.35%

Fiscal Note:

- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of this project.
- No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$ 9,448,927.95	\$ 0.00	\$ 9,448,927.95

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2021-411 Approved by City Council on May 10, 2021

Ordinance 2021-411 – Approved by City Council on May 13, 2021
Ordinance 2022-955 – Approved by City Council on December 7, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 7,450,176.31 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Drainage Charge (4042)

\$ 1,998,751.64 - Federal State Local Fund - HPW Pass thru DDSR (5430)

\$ 9,448,927.95 - Total Funding

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

Item Creation Date: 6/2/2023

Q29487.A2- North Canal High Flow Diversion Channel (HDR Engineering, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 22.

Background:

Q29487.A2 – Approve an ordinance appropriating \$7,450,176.31 out of the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge (4042) and to approve an amendment to Ordinance No. 2021-0411 (approved on May 19, 2021) to increase the contract amount from \$2,642,941.89 to \$12,091,869.84; approving and authorizing a second amendment to Contract No. 4600016682 between the City of Houston and HDR Engineering, Inc. to expand the scope of services and to amend the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement for professional engineering services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$7,450,176.31 out of the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge and approve an amendment to Ordinance to increase the contract amount from **\$2,642,941.89 to \$12,091,869.84**; approving and authorizing a second amendment to Contract between the City of Houston and **HDR Engineering, Inc.** to expand the scope of services and to amend the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement for professional engineering services for Houston Public Works.

This contract was awarded on May 19, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-0411, for a four-year term, with two one-year options, in the amount of \$1,726,445.81. On December 7, 2022, a First Amendment was approved by Ordinance No. 2022-955 to increase the contract amount from \$1,726,445.81 to \$2,642,941.89 to complete Phase II Environmental Site Assessment, recommended because of services completed within the original scope of work. To date, there is a zero-dollar remaining balance in the contract.

This amendment will increase the contract amount by **\$9,448,927.95**, which is comprised of \$9,094,157.65 for contract services and \$354,770.30 for CIP Cost Recovery. The additional funding will refine the design, complete investigations including public engagement for the Environmental Assessment per National Environmental Protection Agency (NEPA) requirements, secure permitting, and produce a final construction plan set. Concurrently with the completion of the City's Phase II Final Design deliverables, the project will also provide the Texas Department of Emergency Management (TDEM) with deliverables to meet the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) funding requirements, including an updated benefits cost analysis.

The North Canal High Flow Diversion Channel project is in downtown Houston at the confluence of White Oak and Buffalo Bayous. The full project includes three (3) primary components, or locations, that would be constructed to reduce the flooding adjacent to the component locations and upstream. These components include the North Canal Channel Diversion, South Canal Channel Diversion and Detention, and street bridge improvements and associated channel improvements at Yale Street and Heights Blvd. Construction of the diversion channels requires property acquisition and a railroad bridge construction. Along with the diversion channels, a downstream easement is required to ensure the integrity and functionality of both the North and South Canal Diversion Channels.

MWBE Participation:

This Professional Engineering Services contract was issued with a contract specific goal of 32.61% MWBE participation level. This contractor is currently attaining 30.35%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract. The current participation for the selected subcontractors is as follows:


Subcontractor	Type of Work	Percent Attained
Aurora Technical Services, LLC	Utility relocation support/engineering	5.85%
CSF Consulting, L.P.	Structural engineering	4.21%
EJES Incorporated	General civil support	1.78%
Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical engineering support	3.15%
Gunda Corporation, LLC	General Engineering	6.38%
Gupta & Associates, Inc.	General Engineering	1.64%
Hollaway Environmental	Environmental consulting services	0.09%
Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Survey & General civil support	5.67%
Talley Landscaping Architects, Inc.	Landscape architect support	1.58%
Total		30.35%

Fiscal Note:

- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of this project.
- No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

 Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 Carol Elinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

DS


Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$ 9,448,927.95	\$ 0.00	\$ 9,448,927.95

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2021-411 – Approved by City Council on May 19, 2021

Ordinance 2022-955 – Approved by City Council on December 7, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 7,450,176.31 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Drainage Charge (4042)

\$ 1,998,751.64 - Federal State Local Fund - HPW Pass thru DDSR (5430)

\$ 9,448,927.95 - Total Funding

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
ORDINANCE 2021-411	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
ORDINANCE 2022-955	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
EXECUTED CONTRACT 4600016682	Contract/Exhibit
EXECUTED CONTRACT 4600016682 -1ST AMENDMENT.	Contract/Exhibit
CONTRACT 4600016682 - 2ND AMENDMENT - SIGNED	Contract/Exhibit
Q29487.A1- RCA	Backup Material
Q29487 - RCA	Backup Material
Q29487.A2- LEVEL OF EFFORT	Backup Material
Q29487.A2- MWBE GOAL REPORT	Backup Material
Q29487.A2-OWNERSHIP INFO.	Backup Material
Q29487.A2- TAX REPORT	Backup Material
Q29487.A2- FORMA	Financial Information
Verification of grant funding - JC	Backup Material
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District G

Item Creation Date:

MYR - BLEX TA Reinvestment Zone

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE designating **BLEX EXCHANGE TAX ABATEMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE** pursuant to Article IV of Chapter 44 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance creating the BLEX Exchange Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone

RECOMMENDATION: City Council approve an Ordinance creating the BLEX Exchange Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Pursuant to Section 312.204 of the Tax Code, a municipality may enter into a tax abatement agreement in writing with the owner of real property that is located within a reinvestment zone. Section 312.202 of the same code defines the criteria for designating a tax abatement reinvestment zone, one of which is that the area be reasonable likely to attract major investment in the zone that would be a benefit to the land.

In accordance with Section 312.201 of the Tax Code and Article IV, Section 44-126 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Houston, a public hearing must be held before city council on the designation of a reinvestment zone. The hearing for BLEX Exchange Reinvestment Zone was held on June 14, 2023, at 9:00 A.M., prior to council consideration to establish the reinvestment zone. The public hearing was published in the Houston Chronicle on May 26, 2023.

The Administration requests that City Council designate an approximately 1.12-acre site located at 9753 Katy Freeway, as the BLEX Exchange Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes ("Zone"), also described as HCAD No. 1277490010028. This action will enable city council to consider approval of a LEED tax abatement agreement for BLEX Exchange GP VII, LLC. to support the LEED building that will comprise 188,550 SF of mostly Class A office space with the potential for retail space on the first floor.

The company will invest approximately \$45.5 million for the project which is estimated to create \$37.7M new abatable value subject to the proposed LEED ad valorem tax abatement.

The project and the Zone met the criteria established by the City of Houston guidelines for tax abatement adopted on May 19, 2022 (Ord. No. 2022-344).

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2022-344, 5/19/22

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director
832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District G

Item Creation Date:

MYR - BLEX TA Reinvestment Zone

Agenda Item#: 17.

Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance creating the BLEX Exchange Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone

RECOMMENDATION: City Council approve an Ordinance creating the BLEX Exchange Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Pursuant to Section 312.204 of the Tax Code, a municipality may enter into a tax abatement agreement in writing with the owner of real property that is located within a reinvestment zone. Section 312.202 of the same code defines the criteria for designating a tax abatement reinvestment zone, one of which is that the area be reasonable likely to attract major investment in the zone that would be a benefit to the land.

In accordance with Section 312.201 of the Tax Code and Article IV, Section 44-126 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Houston, a public hearing must be held before city council on the designation of a reinvestment zone. The hearing for BLEX Exchange Reinvestment Zone was held on June 14, 2023, at 9:00 A.M., prior to council consideration to establish the reinvestment zone. The public hearing was published in the Houston Chronicle on May 26, 2023.

The Administration requests that City Council designate an approximately 1.12-acre site located at 9753 Katy Freeway, as the BLEX Exchange Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes ("Zone"), also described as HCAD No. 1277490010028. This action will enable city council to consider approval of a LEED tax abatement agreement for BLEX Exchange GP VII, LLC. to support the LEED building that will comprise 188,550 SF of mostly Class A office space with the potential for retail space on the first floor.

The company will invest approximately \$45.5 million for the project which is estimated to create \$37.7M new abatable value subject to the proposed LEED ad valorem tax abatement.

The project and the Zone met the criteria established by the City of Houston guidelines for tax abatement adopted on May 19, 2022 (Ord. No. 2022-344).

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "A. Icken", is placed over a blue rectangular stamp.

F405371A27C1498...

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2022-344, 5/19/22

Contact Information:

DS

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "GT", is placed over a blue rectangular stamp.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director
832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

PCA 2022-344

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District G

Item Creation Date: 6/1/2023

MYR - BLEX LEED TA Agreement

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Tax Abatement Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **BLEX EXCHANGE GP VII, LLC**, for property located within **BLEX EXCHANGE TAX ABATEMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE - DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 31 above

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a tax abatement agreement between the City of Houston and BLEX Exchange GP VII LLC, for the construction of a LEED mixed-use office building with retail and restaurant space.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an Ordinance approving a tax abatement agreement ("Agreement") between the City of Houston ("City") and BLEX Exchange GP VII, LLC ("Company"), for the construction of a LEED mixed-use office building with retail and restaurant space.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

BLEX Exchange GP VII, LLC (the "Company") is proposing the development of an approximate 188,550 SF CLASS A office building including potential retail/restaurant space within TIRZ 17 (Memorial City). The Company submitted an application to the City on February 20, 2023, with all supporting documentation in consideration for a silver LEED tax abatement. The Company plans to invest approximately \$45.5 million to develop the Project.

The City has reviewed the Company's tax abatement application, and the proposed tax abatement agreement was presented to the Economic Development Committee on March 29, 2023. A public hearing was held on June 14, 2023, and the notice of the public hearing was published in the Houston Chronicle on May 26, 2023. Additionally, pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 312.207(d), the notice of the City Council meeting date to consider the tax abatement agreement was published in the Houston Chronicle on May 26, 2023, at least 30 days prior to the council meeting date to approve the agreement, which is scheduled for June 28, 2023.

The Project site is located at 9753 Katy Freeway, Houston TX 77024. The real property improvements subject to tax abatement is valued at approximately \$37.7 million which is calculated at 80% of the \$45.5 million investment. The Company is seeking a Silver LEED abatement of 5% as reflected in Chapter 44. The Company also sought a variance to Section 44-131 of the Code of Ordinances, pursuant to Section 44-125, due to the Company initiating construction on the project

prior to submitting a tax abatement application; however, construction of the building is not yet completed. The Company has met the guidelines and criteria for requesting the variance and the Administration recommends the variance to Section 44-131 for this project.

Based upon a 5% abatement rate, the City tax to be abated is estimated at approximately \$118k over a 10-year period but will be calculated on the actual taxable value assessed by the Harris County Appraisal District.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2022-344, 5/19/22

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director
832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District G

Item Creation Date: 6/1/2023

MYR - BLEX LEED TA Agreement

Agenda Item#: 18.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a tax abatement agreement between the City of Houston and BLEX Exchange GP VII LLC, for the construction of a LEED mixed-use office building with retail and restaurant space.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an Ordinance approving a tax abatement agreement ("Agreement") between the City of Houston ("City") and BLEX Exchange GP VII, LLC ("Company"), for the construction of a LEED mixed-use office building with retail and restaurant space.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

BLEX Exchange GP VII, LLC (the "Company") is proposing the development of an approximate 188,550 SF CLASS A office building including potential retail/restaurant space within TIRZ 17 (Memorial City). The Company submitted an application to the City on February 20, 2023, with all supporting documentation in consideration for a silver LEED tax abatement. The Company plans to invest approximately \$45.5 million to develop the Project.

The City has reviewed the Company's tax abatement application, and the proposed tax abatement agreement was presented to the Economic Development Committee on March 29, 2023. A public hearing was held on June 14, 2023, and the notice of the public hearing was published in the Houston Chronicle on May 26, 2023. Additionally, pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 312.207(d), the notice of the City Council meeting date to consider the tax abatement agreement was published in the Houston Chronicle on May 26, 2023, at least 30 days prior to the council meeting date to approve the agreement, which is scheduled for June 28, 2023.

The Project site is located at 9753 Katy Freeway, Houston TX 77024. The real property improvements subject to tax abatement is valued at approximately \$37.7 million which is calculated at 80% of the \$45.5 million investment. The Company is seeking a Silver LEED abatement of 5% as reflected in Chapter 44. The Company also sought a variance to Section 44-131 of the Code of Ordinances, pursuant to Section 44-125, due to the Company initiating construction on the project prior to submitting a tax abatement application; however, construction of the building is not yet completed. The Company has met the guidelines and criteria for requesting the variance and the Administration recommends the variance to Section 44-131 for this project.

Based upon a 5% abatement rate, the City tax to be abated is estimated at approximately \$118k over a 10-year period but will be calculated on the actual taxable value assessed by the Harris County Appraisal District.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "A. Icken", is written over a blue DocuSign signature line.

F405371A27C1498

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2022-344, 5/19/22

Contact Information:

DS

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "GT", is written over a blue DocuSign signature line.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director
832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

PCA 2022-344

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Council Meeting Rescheduling 2023 - Add Summer Work Week

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance No. 2022-954 relating to the rescheduling or postponement of certain City Council Meetings to postpone the meeting scheduled for Tuesday, August 15, and Wednesday, August 16, 2023

Background:

Per the Charter of the City of Houston, City Council meets weekly in two sessions, one on Tuesday afternoon and one on Wednesday morning, unless Council adopts specific exceptions to the schedule. Proposed exceptions include consolidated (one-day) meetings during weeks with City holidays or other special events, and break weeks, during which Council will not meet. Unless otherwise noted, all meetings begin at 9:00 a.m.

Consolidated/Special Meetings:

Wednesday, January 4, 2023	New Year Day Holiday (Monday, January 2)
Wednesday, January 18, 2023	Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday (Monday, January 16)
Wednesday, May 31, 2023	Memorial Day Holiday (Monday, May 29)
Wednesday, June 21, 2023	Juneteenth Holiday (Monday, June 19)
Wednesday, September 6, 2023	Labor Day Holiday (Monday, September 4)
Wednesday, November 8, 2023	Election Day (Tuesday, November 7)
Tuesday, January 2, 2024, 11:00 am	Inaugural City Council Meeting

No Council Meetings (postponed to following week):

Week of March 12-18, 2023	Spring Office Work Week
Week of July 2-8, 2023	Fourth of July Holiday Week
**Week of August 13-19, 2023	**Summer Office Work Week
Week of November 19-25, 2023	Thanksgiving Holiday Week (includes Thanksgiving holidays, November 23 & 24)
Week of December 24-30, 2023	Holiday Season (includes Christmas holidays, December 22 & 25)
Week of December 31, 2023-January 6, 2024	New Year/Inauguration (includes New Year holiday January 2, 2024)

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Contact Information:

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.1091

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised) 2

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

MYR - Council Meeting Rescheduling 2023 - Add Summer Work Week

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance No. 2022-954 relating to the rescheduling or postponement of certain City Council meetings to postpone the meeting scheduled for Tuesday, August 8, and Wednesday, August 9, 2023

Per the Charter of the City of Houston, City Council meets weekly in two sessions, one on Tuesday afternoon and one on Wednesday morning, unless Council adopts specific exceptions to the schedule. Proposed exceptions include consolidated (one-day) meetings during weeks with City holidays or other special events, and break weeks, during which Council will not meet. Unless otherwise noted, all meetings begin at 9:00 a.m.

Wednesday, January 4, 2023	New Year Day Holiday (Monday, January 2)
Wednesday, January 18, 2023	Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday (Monday, January 16)
Wednesday, May 31, 2023	Memorial Day Holiday (Monday, May 29)
Wednesday, June 21, 2023	Juneteenth Holiday (Monday, June 19)
Wednesday, September 6, 2023	Labor Day Holiday (Monday, September 4)
Wednesday, November 8, 2023	Election Day (Tuesday, November 7)
Tuesday, January 2, 2024, 11:00 am	Inaugural City Council Meeting

Week of March 12-18, 2023	Spring Office Work Week
Week of July 2-8, 2023	Fourth of July Holiday Week
**Week of August 13-19, 2023	**Summer Office Work Week
Week of November 19-25, 2023	Thanksgiving Holiday Week (includes Thanksgiving holidays, November 23 & 24)
Week of December 24-30, 2023	Holiday Season (includes Christmas holidays, December 22 & 25)
Week of December 31, 2023- January 6, 2024	New Year/Inauguration (includes New Year holiday January 2, 2024)

DocuSigned by:
Marta Crinejo
2754C0107A8E4C6...
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

6/26/2023

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Mayor's Office
Phone: 832.393.1091

Description

Previous Ordinance - 2020	Backup Material
Previous (2020) Signed Cover sheet	Backup Material
Previous Ordinance - 2021	Backup Material
Previous (2021) Signed coversheet	Backup Material
Prior 2021 council action coversheet (establishing 2022 schedule)	Backup Material
Previous Executed Ordinance 2021-1054	Backup Material
Previous coversheet (2022 add August)	Backup Material
Previous Executed Ordinance 2022-562	Backup Material

Previous (2022) Signed Coversheet
Coversheet
Ordinance

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District H

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal Application
No. 43 (1100 blocks of Bayland Avenue and Woodland
Avenue, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the north and south sides of the 1100 block of Bayland Avenue and Woodland Street, between Studewood Street and Norhill Boulevard, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1103 Bayland Avenue, Lot 18, Block 12, in the Norhill subdivision initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLS B).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty-seven (27) property owners indicating that the SMLS B renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application was submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained essentially the same since the original ordinance (2002-1087) was passed in 2002.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 1100 block Bayland Avenue and Woodland Avenue, north and south sides, between Studewood Street and Norhill Boulevard.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance # 2002-1087 passed on 11-26-2002

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Abraham Zorrilla, Planner IV
832-393-6634

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA

MAP

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District H

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal Application No. 43 (1100 blocks of Bayland Avenue and Woodland Avenue, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 69.

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1103 Bayland Avenue, Lot 18, Block 12, in the Norhill subdivision initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty-seven (27) property owners indicating that the SMLSB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application was submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained essentially the same since the original ordinance (2002-1087) was passed in 2002.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 1100 block Bayland Avenue and Woodland Avenue, north and south sides, between Studewood Street and Norhill Boulevard.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A61A07011A6404...

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance # 2002-1087 passed on 11-26-2002

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Abraham Zorrilla, Planner IV
832-393-6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description


MAP

Type

Backup Material



Special Minimum Lot Size Renewal
1100 block of Bayland Street, north and south sides,
between Studewood Street and Norhill Boulevard
1100 block of Woodland Street, north and south sides,
between Studewood Street and Norhill Boulevard
5,000 Square Feet

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF Multi Family
 COM Commercial
 VAC Vacant
 EXC Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: November 16, 2022
 Reference: MLS 43REN

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District C, District D

Item Creation Date: 7/19/2022

HPW – 201NA88 Interlocal Agreement / Midtown
Redevelopment Authority

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **MIDTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** for Midtown TIRZ 2 Mill and Overlay Program - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN and D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Midtown Redevelopment Authority (Authority) for Midtown TIRZ 2 Mill and Overlay Program.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Midtown Redevelopment Authority (Authority) for Midtown TIRZ 2 Mill and Overlay Program.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is to the mutual benefit of the City and the Authority to improve the road surface quality on certain streets within the Midtown Zone with an asphalt overlay.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of the City making improvements to the road surface quality on several streets listed below, with an asphalt overlay. The City through its Right-of-Way and Fleet Maintenance Branch will use its resources and equipment to mill and overlay a total of 7.28 lane miles.

LOCATION:

<u>No.</u>	<u>STREET</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>LANE MILES</u>	<u>COUNCIL DISTRICT(S)</u>
1	BERRY ST	LOUISIANA ST	TRAVIS ST	0.37	C
2	DENNIS ST	GENESEE ST	TRAVIS ST	1.41	C
3	DREW ST	GENESEE ST	MILAM ST	1.20	C
4	STUART ST	LOUISIANA ST	TRAVIS ST	0.33	C
5	ANITA ST	FANNIN ST	CRAWFORD ST	0.75	D
6	DENNIS ST	SAN JACINTO ST	AUSTIN ST	0.30	D
7	DREW ST	MAIN ST	SAN JACINTO ST	0.30	D

8	FRANCIS ST	TRAVIS ST	AUSTIN ST	0.82	C, D
9	HADLEY ST	SAN JACINTO ST	AUSTIN ST	0.30	D
10	McILHENNY ST	MAIN ST	AUSTIN ST	0.60	D
11	ROSALIE ST	MAIN ST	CRAWFORD ST	0.90	D
TOTAL				7.28	

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The agreement between the City and the Authority entails the City, restoring roadway surfaces by milling the existing asphalt and replacing with new asphalt, and providing traffic control during construction. The Authority will contribute a total sum of \$910,471.57 to the City for the cost of material, labor, and traffic control.

FISCAL NOTE: Revenue for this item is not included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works
WBS No(s). N-T02013-0001-7

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE

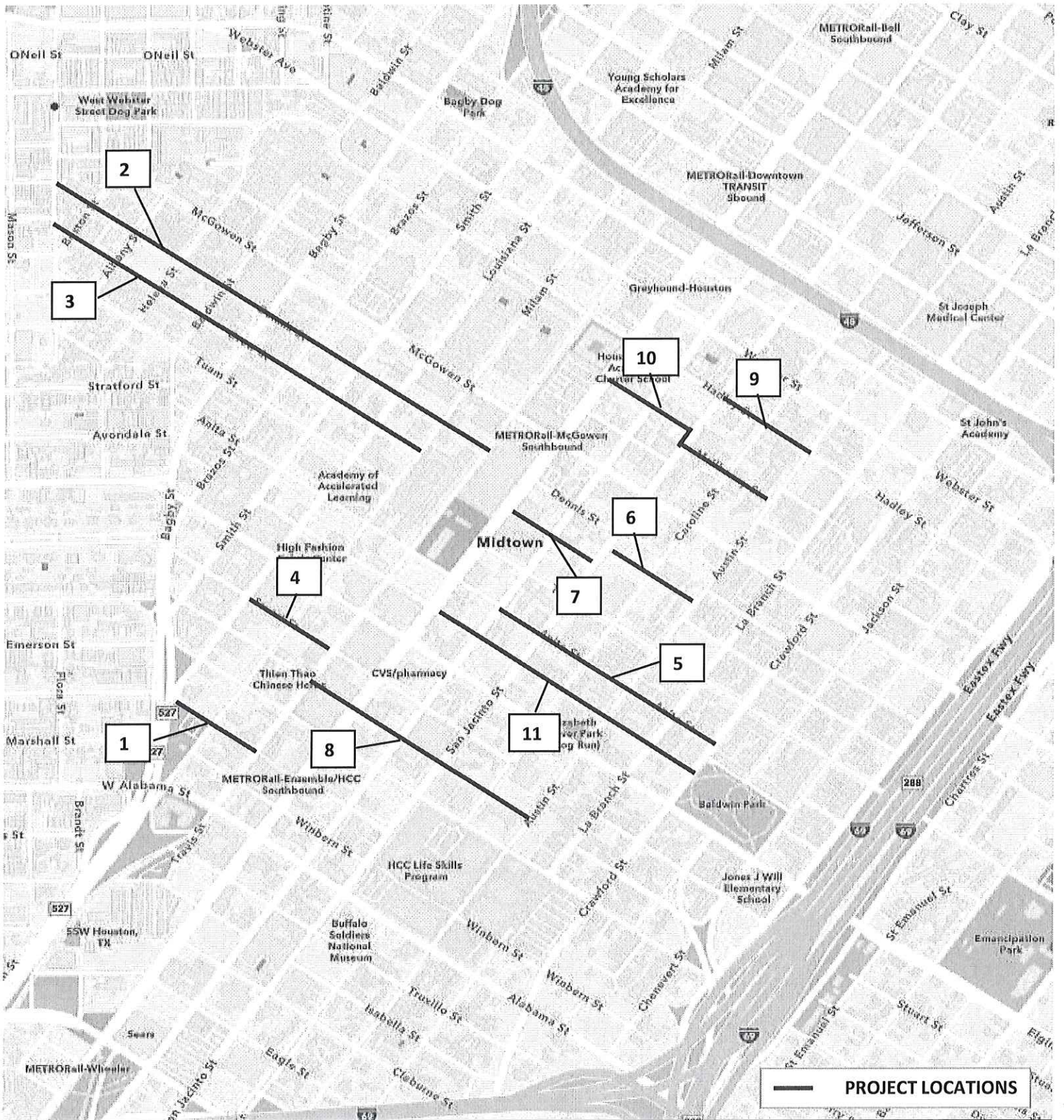
Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund – METRO et al.
Fund No. 2312

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Coversheet (revised)	Signed Cover sheet



MIDTOWN MILL AND OVERLAY (TIRZ 2)

WBS No. N-T02013-0001-7

DISTRICT - C, D

MIDTOWN TIRZ 2 MILL AND OVERLAY PROGRAM PROJECT LIST

<u>No.</u>	<u>STREET</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>COUNCIL DISTRICT(S)</u>
1	BERRY ST	LOUISIANA ST	TRAVIS ST	C
2	DENNIS ST	GENESEE ST	TRAVIS ST	C
3	DREW ST	GENESEE ST	MILAM ST	C
4	STUART ST	LOUISIANA ST	TRAVIS ST	C
5	ANITA ST	FANNIN ST	CRAWFORD ST	D
6	DENNIS ST	SAN JACINTO ST	AUSTIN ST	D
7	DREW ST	MAIN ST	SAN JACINTO ST	D
8	FRANCIS ST	TRAVIS ST	AUSTIN ST	C, D
9	HADLEY ST	SAN JACINTO ST	AUSTIN ST	D
10	McILHENNY ST	MAIN ST	AUSTIN ST	D
11	ROSALIE ST	MAIN ST	CRAWFORD ST	D



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District C, District D

Item Creation Date: 7/19/2022

HPW – 201NA88 Interlocal Agreement / Midtown Redevelopment Authority

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **MIDTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** for Midtown TIRZ 2 Mill and Overlay Program - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN** and **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Midtown Redevelopment Authority (Authority) for Midtown TIRZ 2 Mill and Overlay Program.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Midtown Redevelopment Authority (Authority) for Midtown TIRZ 2 Mill and Overlay Program.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is to the mutual benefit of the City and the Authority to improve the road surface quality on certain streets within the Midtown Zone with an asphalt overlay.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of the City making improvements to the road surface quality on several streets listed below, with an asphalt overlay. The City through its Right-of-Way and Fleet Maintenance Branch will use its resources and equipment to mill and overlay a total of 7.28 lane miles.

LOCATION:

<u>No.</u>	<u>STREET</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>LANE MILES</u>	<u>COUNCIL DISTRICT(S)</u>
1	BERRY ST	LOUISIANA ST	TRAVIS ST	0.37	C
2	DENNIS ST	GENESEE ST	TRAVIS ST	1.41	C
3	DREW ST	GENESEE ST	MILAM ST	1.20	C
4	STUART ST	LOUISIANA ST	TRAVIS ST	0.33	C
5	ANITA ST	FANNIN ST	CRAWFORD ST	0.75	D
6	DENNIS ST	SAN JACINTO ST	AUSTIN ST	0.30	D
7	DREW ST	MAIN ST	SAN JACINTO ST	0.30	D
8	FRANCIS ST	TRAVIS ST	AUSTIN ST	0.82	C, D
9	HADLEY ST	SAN JACINTO ST	AUSTIN ST	0.30	D
10	McILHENNY ST	MAIN ST	AUSTIN ST	0.60	D
11	ROSALIE ST	MAIN ST	CRAWFORD ST	0.90	D
TOTAL				7.28	

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The agreement between the City and the Authority entails the City, restoring roadway surfaces by milling the existing asphalt and replacing with new asphalt, and providing traffic control during construction. The Authority will contribute a total sum of \$910,471.57 to the City for the cost of material, labor, and traffic control.

FISCAL NOTE: Revenue for this item is not included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works
WBS No(s). N-T02013-0001-7

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund – METRO et al.
Fund No. 2312

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Amendment	Contract/Exhibit
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District J

Item Creation Date: 5/9/2023

20INA106 - Community Center ROW Improvements

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$55,000.00 out of Metro Projects NON-DDSRF Capital Fund; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **SOUTHWEST HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** for Community Center Right-of-Way Improvements; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Metro Projects NON-DDSRF Capital Fund - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

Background:

SUBJECT: An Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority (SHRA) for Community Center Right-Of-Way Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority for the Community Center Right-of-Way Improvements and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project entails approximately 3,500 linear feet of sidewalks and accessibility ramps around the Community Center.

LOCATION: The Center is located at 6856 Bellaire Boulevard.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The agreement between the City and SHRA entails the City contributing an amount not to exceed \$50,000.00 for the costs associated with sidewalk and accessibility ramp improvements around the Community Center. SHRA will be responsible for managing the project.

The total amount of \$55,000.00 will be appropriated as follows: \$50,000.00 for the cost of the project, and \$5,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s): N-T20020-0015-7

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$55,000.00 from Fund No. 4045 – METRO Projects Non-DDSRF Capital Fund

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE

Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations

Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District J

Item Creation Date: 5/9/2023

20INA106 - Community Center ROW Improvements

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: An Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority (SHRA) for Community Center Right-Of-Way Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority for the Community Center Right-of-Way Improvements and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project entails approximately 3,500 linear feet of sidewalks and accessibility ramps around the Community Center.

LOCATION: The Center is located at 6856 Bellaire Boulevard.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The agreement between the City and SHRA entails the City contributing an amount not to exceed \$50,000.00 for the costs associated with sidewalk and accessibility ramp improvements around the Community Center. SHRA will be responsible for managing the project.

The total amount of \$55,000.00 will be appropriated as follows: \$50,000.00 for the cost of the project, and \$5,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Carol Haddock", is written over a blue horizontal line.

6/8/2023

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s): N-T20020-0015-7

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$55,000.00 from Fund No. 4045 – METRO Projects Non-DDSRF Capital Fund

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material



**COMMUNITY CENTER IMPROVEMENTS
SOUTHWEST HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT
WBS No: N-T20020-0015-7
DISTRICT - J**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District F

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2023

20INA105 - South Kirkwood Drive (TxDOT Bridges)

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Advanced Funding Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TxDOT)** for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation off the State System for South Kirkwood Drive (northbound) at Keegan's Bayou - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation Off the State System for South Kirkwood Drive (Northbound) at Keegan's Bayou.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation Off the State System for South Kirkwood Drive (Northbound) at Keegan's Bayou.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Federal Off-System Bridge Program is administered by TxDOT to replace or rehabilitate structurally deficient and functionally obsolete bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of rehabilitating or replacing the bridge located at South Kirkwood Drive (northbound) at Keegan's Bayou.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Bissonnet Street on the north, West Bellfort Avenue on the south, South Wilcrest Drive on the east and South Dairy Ashford Road on the west.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent local government match requirement may be waived if the local government performs an equivalent dollar amount of structural improvement work on another deficient bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match Projects). The City owns one or more bridges on a public road or street located at South Kirkwood Drive (northbound) at Keegan's Bayou, and the bridge is included in the currently approved off-state system Federal-Aid Highway Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation Program (HBRRP) as authorized by Texas Transportation Commission Minute Order Number 116292 dated August 30, 2022. City Council, under Resolution No. 2022-0012 dated June 29, 2022, approved the request for a waiver.

Location of Bridge	National Bridge Inventory Number	Control-Section-Job number	Council District
--------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	------------------

	(NBI)	(CSJ)	
South Kirkwood Drive (northbound) at Keegan's Bayou	12-102-0-B33642-001	0912-72-625	F
Southbank Street at HCFCD Ditch	12-102-0-B60161-017	0912-72-626	D
Vasser Street at HCFCD Ditch	12-102-0-B66473-016	0912-72-627	D
Hamilton Street at Little White Oak Bayou	12-102-0-B29833-377	0912-72-652	H
Glen Haven Blvd at Poor Farm Ditch	12-102-0-B26993-568	0912-72-655	C

Based on field investigations, the following five bridges were identified as appropriate candidates for repair or replacement under this program to count as the 10% equivalent match towards the five bridges referenced above. This Advance Funding Agreement is for the bridge along South Kirkwood Drive (northbound) at Keegan's Bayou.

LOCATION (and NBI structure identification number, if applicable)	ON SCHOOL BUS ROUTE?	DESCRIPTION OF STRUCTURAL IMPROVEMENT WORK	COUNCIL DISTRICT
1600 Pearl	No	Replace concrete culverts	H
7500 Bigwood	No	Replace concrete culverts	B
7200 Calais	No	Replace concrete culverts	D
10500 Lera	No	Replace concrete culverts	B
7500 Gleason	No	Replace concrete culverts	B

The new bridge will cost a total of approximately \$1,155,550.00. The local match participation required for the reconstruction of the Participation-Waived bridge is \$115,555.00.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s): N-140014-0001-7

Prior Council Action:

Resolution No. 2022-0012 Dated: June 29, 2022

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation and Drainage Operations

Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District F

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2023

201NA105 - South Kirkwood Drive (TxDOT Bridges)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation Off the State System for South Kirkwood Drive (Northbound) at Keegan's Bayou.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation Off the State System for South Kirkwood Drive (Northbound) at Keegan's Bayou.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Federal Off-System Bridge Program is administered by TxDOT to replace or rehabilitate structurally deficient and functionally obsolete bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of rehabilitating or replacing the bridge located at South Kirkwood Drive (northbound) at Keegan's Bayou.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Bissonnet Street on the north, West Bellfort Avenue on the south, South Wilcrest Drive on the east and South Dairy Ashford Road on the west.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent local government match requirement may be waived if the local government performs an equivalent dollar amount of structural improvement work on another deficient bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match Projects). The City owns one or more bridges on a public road or street located at South Kirkwood Drive (northbound) at Keegan's Bayou, and the bridge is included in the currently approved off-state system Federal-Aid Highway Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation Program (HBRRP) as authorized by Texas Transportation Commission Minute Order Number 116292 dated August 30, 2022. City Council, under Resolution No. 2022-0012 dated June 29, 2022, approved the request for a waiver.

Location of Bridge	National Bridge Inventory Number (NBI)	Control-Section-Job number (CSJ)	Council District
South Kirkwood Drive (northbound) at Keegan's Bayou	12-102-0-B33642-001	0912-72-625	F
Southbank Street at HCFCD Ditch	12-102-0-B60161-017	0912-72-626	D
Vasser Street at HCFCD Ditch	12-102-0-B66473-016	0912-72-627	D
Hamilton Street at Little White Oak Bayou	12-102-0-B29833-377	0912-72-652	H
Glen Haven Blvd at Poor Farm Ditch	12-102-0-B26993-568	0912-72-655	C

Based on field investigations, the following five bridges were identified as appropriate candidates for repair or replacement under this program to count as the 10% equivalent match towards the five bridges referenced above. This Advance Funding Agreement is for the bridge along South Kirkwood Drive (northbound) at Keegan's Bayou.

LOCATION (and NBI structure identification number, if applicable)	ON SCHOOL BUS ROUTE?	DESCRIPTION OF STRUCTURAL IMPROVEMENT WORK	COUNCIL DISTRICT
1600 Pearl	No	Replace concrete culverts	H
7500 Bigwood	No	Replace concrete culverts	B
7200 Calais	No	Replace concrete culverts	D
10500 Lera	No	Replace concrete culverts	B
7500 Gleason	No	Replace concrete culverts	B

The new bridge will cost a total of approximately \$1,155,550.00. The local match participation required for the reconstruction of the Participation-Waived bridge is \$115,555.00.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
 6/13/2023
A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s): N-140014-0001-7

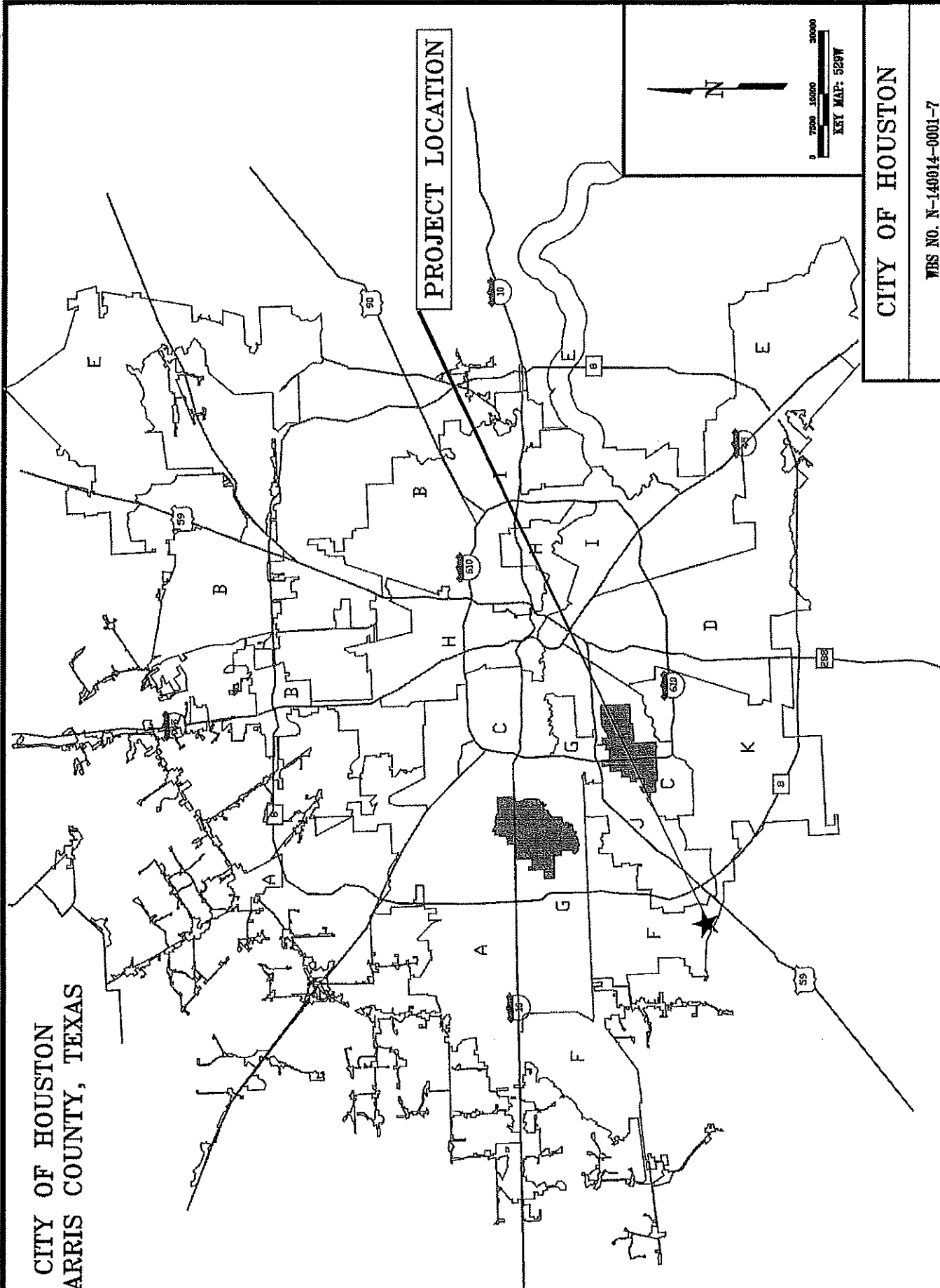
Prior Council Action:
Resolution No. 2022-0012 Dated: June 29, 2022

Contact Information:
Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



PROJECT LOCATION

CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS NO. N-140014-0001-7
TxDOT: BRINSAP: SOUTH KIRKWOOD ROAD
AT KEEGAN'S BAYOU BRIDGE REPLACEMENT
COUNCIL DISTRICT "F"



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2023

20INA125 - Southbank Street (TxDOT Bridges)

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Advanced Funding Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TxDOT)** for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation off the State System for Southbank Street at HCFCD Ditch - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation Off the State System for Southbank Street at HCFCD Ditch

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation Off the State System for Southbank Street at HCFCD Ditch

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Federal Off-System Bridge Program is administered by TxDOT to replace or rehabilitate structurally deficient and functionally obsolete bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of rehabilitating or replacing the bridge located at Southbank Street at HCFCD Ditch.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by South Loop 610 on the north, Bellfort Avenue on the south, Mykawa Road on the east and Martin Luther King Boulevard on the west.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent local government match requirement may be waived if the local government performs an equivalent dollar amount of structural improvement work on another deficient bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match Projects). The City owns one or more bridges on a public road or street located at Southbank Street at HCFCD Ditch, and the bridge is included in the currently approved off-state system federal-aid Highway Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation Program (HBRP) as authorized by Texas Transportation Commission Minute Order Number 116292 dated August 30, 2022. City Council, under Resolution No. 2022-0012 dated June 29, 2022, approved the request for a waiver.

Location of Bridge	National Bridge Inventory Number	Control-Section-Job number	Council District
--------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	------------------

	(NBI)	(CSJ)	
South Kirkwood Drive (Northbound) at Keegan's Bayou	12-102-0-B33642-001	0912-72-625	F
Southbank Street at HCFCD Ditch	12-102-0-B60161-017	0912-72-626	D
Vasser Street at HCFCD Ditch	12-102-0-B66473-016	0912-72-627	D
Hamilton Street at Little White Oak Bayou	12-102-0-B29833-377	0912-72-652	H
Glen Haven Blvd at Poor Farm Ditch	12-102-0-B26993-568	0912-72-655	C

Based on field investigations, the following five bridges were identified as appropriate candidates for repair or replacement under this program to count as the 10% equivalent match towards the five bridges referenced above. This Advance Funding Agreement is for the bridge along Southbank Street at HCFCD Ditch.

LOCATION (and NBI structure identification number, if applicable)	ON SCHOOL BUS ROUTE?	DESCRIPTION OF STRUCTURAL IMPROVEMENT WORK	COUNCIL DISTRICT
1600 Pearl	No	Replace concrete culverts	H
7500 Bigwood	No	Replace concrete culverts	B
7200 Calais	No	Replace concrete culverts	D
10500 Lera	No	Replace concrete culverts	B
7500 Gleason	No	Replace concrete culverts	B

The new bridge will cost a total of approximately \$423,500.00. The local match participation required for the reconstruction of the Participation-Waived bridge is \$42,350.00.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s): N-240011-0001-7

Prior Council Action:

Resolution No. 2022-0012 Dated: June 29, 2022

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------

Signed Coversheet
Map

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2023

201NA125 - Southbank Street (TxDOT Bridges)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation Off the State System for Southbank Street at HCFCD Ditch

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation Off the State System for Southbank Street at HCFCD Ditch

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Federal Off-System Bridge Program is administered by TxDOT to replace or rehabilitate structurally deficient and functionally obsolete bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of rehabilitating or replacing the bridge located at Southbank Street at HCFCD Ditch.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by South Loop 610 on the north, Belfort Avenue on the south, Mykawa Road on the east and Martin Luther King Boulevard on the west.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent local government match requirement may be waived if the local government performs an equivalent dollar amount of structural improvement work on another deficient bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match Projects). The City owns one or more bridges on a public road or street located at Southbank Street at HCFCD Ditch, and the bridge is included in the currently approved off-state system federal-aid Highway Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation Program (HBRRP) as authorized by Texas Transportation Commission Minute Order Number 116292 dated August 30, 2022. City Council, under Resolution No. 2022-0012 dated June 29, 2022, approved the request for a waiver.


Location of Bridge	National Bridge Inventory Number (NBI)	Control-Section-Job number (CSJ)	Council District
South Kirkwood Drive (Northbound) at Keegan's Bayou	12-102-0-B33642-001	0912-72-625	F
Southbank Street at HCFCD Ditch	12-102-0-B60161-017	0912-72-626	D
Vasser Street at HCFCD Ditch	12-102-0-B66473-016	0912-72-627	D
Hamilton Street at Little White Oak Bayou	12-102-0-B29833-377	0912-72-652	H
Glen Haven Blvd at Poor Farm Ditch	12-102-0-B26993-568	0912-72-655	C

Based on field investigations, the following five bridges were identified as appropriate candidates for repair or replacement under this program to count as the 10% equivalent match towards the five bridges referenced above. This Advance Funding Agreement is for the bridge along Southbank Street at HCFCD Ditch.

LOCATION (and NBI structure identification number, if applicable)	ON SCHOOL BUS ROUTE?	DESCRIPTION OF STRUCTURAL IMPROVEMENT WORK	COUNCIL DISTRICT
1600 Pearl	No	Replace concrete culverts	H
7500 Bigwood	No	Replace concrete culverts	B
7200 Calais	No	Replace concrete culverts	D
10500 Lera	No	Replace concrete culverts	B
7500 Gleason	No	Replace concrete culverts	B

The new bridge will cost a total of approximately \$423,500.00. The local match participation required for the reconstruction of the Participation-Waived bridge is \$42,350.00.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
 6/13/2023
A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s): N-240011-0001-7

Prior Council Action:
Resolution No. 2022-0012 Dated: June 29, 2022

Contact Information:
Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2023

20INA126 - Vasser Street (TxDOT Bridges)

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Advanced Funding Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TxDOT)** for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation off the State System for Vasser Street at HCFCD Ditch - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation Off the State System for Vasser Street at HCFCD Ditch.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation Off the State System for Vasser Street at HCFCD Ditch.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Federal Off-System Bridge Program is administered by TxDOT to replace or rehabilitate structurally deficient and functionally obsolete bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of rehabilitating or replacing the bridge located at Vasser Street at HCFCD Ditch.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Bellfort Avenue on the north, Airport Boulevard on the south, Mykawa Road on the east and Martin Luther King Boulevard on the west.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent local government match requirement may be waived if the local government performs an equivalent dollar amount of structural improvement work on another deficient bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match Projects). The City owns one or more bridges on a public road or street located at Vasser Street at HCFCD Ditch, and the bridge is included in the currently approved off-state system federal-aid Highway Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation Program (HBRRP) as authorized by Texas Transportation Commission Minute Order Number 116292 dated August 30, 2022. City Council, under Resolution No. 2022-0012 dated June 29, 2022, approved the request for a waiver.

Location of Bridge	National Bridge Inventory Number (NBI)	Control-Section- Job number (CSJ)	Council District
--------------------	--	---	---------------------

South Kirkwood Drive (Northbound) at Keegan's Bayou	12-102-0-B33642-001	0912-72-625	F
Southbank Street at HCFCD Ditch	12-102-0-B60161-017	0912-72-626	D
Vasser Street at HCFCD Ditch	12-102-0-B66473-016	0912-72-627	D
Hamilton Street at Little White Oak Bayou	12-102-0-B29833-377	0912-72-652	H
Glen Haven Blvd. at Poor Farm Ditch	12-102-0-B26993-568	0912-72-655	C

Based on field investigations, the following five bridges were identified as appropriate candidates for repair or replacement under this program to count as the 10% equivalent match towards the five bridges referenced above. This Advance Funding Agreement is for the bridge along Vasser Street at HCFCD Ditch.

LOCATION (and NBI structure identification number, if applicable)	ON SCHOOL BUS ROUTE?	DESCRIPTION OF STRUCTURAL IMPROVEMENT WORK	COUNCIL DISTRICT
1600 Pearl	No	Replace concrete culverts	H
7500 Bigwood	No	Replace concrete culverts	B
7200 Calais	No	Replace concrete culverts	D
10500 Lera	No	Replace concrete culverts	B
7500 Gleason	No	Replace concrete culverts	B

The new bridge will cost a total of approximately \$732,050.00. The local match participation required for the reconstruction of the Participation-Waived bridge is \$73,205.00.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No.: N-240010-0001-7

Prior Council Action:

Resolution No. 2022-0012 Dated: June 29, 2022

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Map

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2023

20INA126 - Vasser Street (TxDOT Bridges)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation Off the State System for Vasser Street at HCFCD Ditch.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation Off the State System for Vasser Street at HCFCD Ditch.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Federal Off-System Bridge Program is administered by TxDOT to replace or rehabilitate structurally deficient and functionally obsolete bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of rehabilitating or replacing the bridge located at Vasser Street at HCFCD Ditch.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Bellfort Avenue on the north, Airport Boulevard on the south, Mykawa Road on the east and Martin Luther King Boulevard on the west.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent local government match requirement may be waived if the local government performs an equivalent dollar amount of structural improvement work on another deficient bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match Projects). The City owns one or more bridges on a public road or street located at Vasser Street at HCFCD Ditch, and the bridge is included in the currently approved off-state system federal-aid Highway Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation Program (HBRRP) as authorized by Texas Transportation Commission Minute Order Number 116292 dated August 30, 2022. City Council, under Resolution No. 2022-0012 dated June 29, 2022, approved the request for a waiver.


Location of Bridge	National Bridge Inventory Number (NBI)	Control-Section-Job number (CSJ)	Council District
South Kirkwood Drive (Northbound) at Keegan's Bayou	12-102-0-B33642-001	0912-72-625	F
Southbank Street at HCFCD Ditch	12-102-0-B60161-017	0912-72-626	D
Vasser Street at HCFCD Ditch	12-102-0-B66473-016	0912-72-627	D
Hamilton Street at Little White Oak Bayou	12-102-0-B29833-377	0912-72-652	H
Glen Haven Blvd. at Poor Farm Ditch	12-102-0-B26993-568	0912-72-655	C

Based on field investigations, the following five bridges were identified as appropriate candidates for repair or replacement under this program to count as the 10% equivalent match towards the five bridges referenced above. This Advance Funding Agreement is for the bridge along Vasser Street at HCFCD Ditch.

LOCATION (and NBI structure identification number, if applicable)	ON SCHOOL BUS ROUTE?	DESCRIPTION OF STRUCTURAL IMPROVEMENT WORK	COUNCIL DISTRICT
1600 Pearl	No	Replace concrete culverts	H
7500 Bigwood	No	Replace concrete culverts	B
7200 Calais	No	Replace concrete culverts	D
10500 Lera	No	Replace concrete culverts	B
7500 Gleason	No	Replace concrete culverts	B

The new bridge will cost a total of approximately \$732,050.00. The local match participation required for the reconstruction of the Participation-Waived bridge is \$73,205.00.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
 6/13/2023
A93C410B72B3453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No.: N-240010-0001-7

Prior Council Action:
Resolution No. 2022-0012 Dated: June 29, 2022

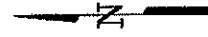
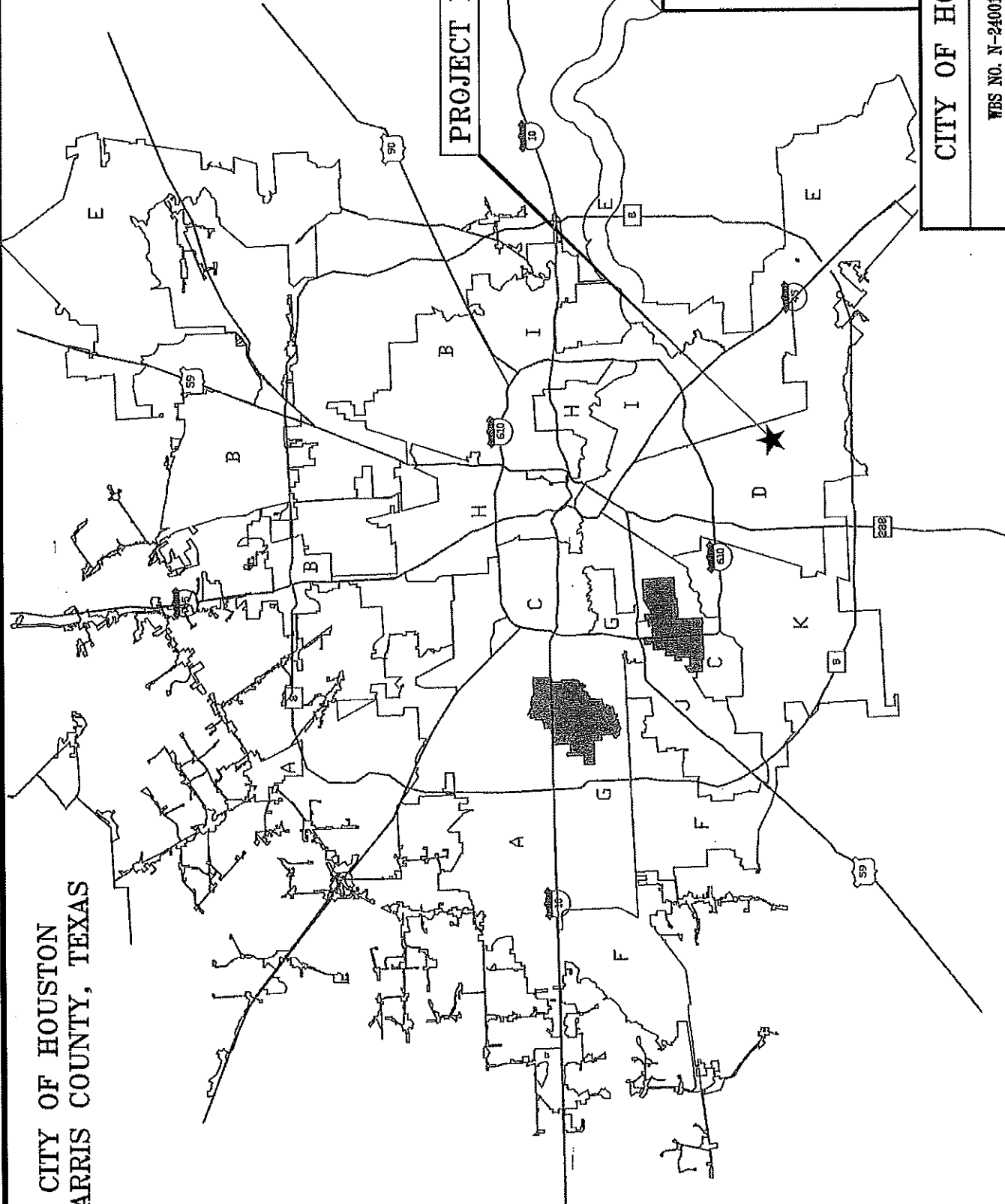
Contact Information:
Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT LOCATION



CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS NO. N-240010-0001-7
TXDOT: BRINSAP: VASSER STREET
AT HCCFD DITCH BRIDGE REPLACEMENT
COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2023

20INA127 - Hamilton Street (TxDOT Bridges)

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Advanced Funding Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TxDOT)** for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation off the State System for Hamilton Street at Little White Oak Bayou - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation Off the State System for Hamilton Street at Little White Oak Bayou.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation Off the State System for Hamilton Street at Little White Oak Bayou.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Federal Off-System Bridge Program is administered by TxDOT to replace or rehabilitate structurally deficient and functionally obsolete bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of rehabilitating or replacing the bridge located at Hamilton Street at Little White Oak Bayou.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by West Parker Road on the north, West Tidwell Road on the south, Airline Drive on the east and North Shepherd Drive on the west.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent local government match requirement may be waived if the local government performs an equivalent dollar amount of structural improvement work on another deficient bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match Projects). The City owns one or more bridges on a public road or street located at Hamilton Street at Little White Oak Bayou, and the bridge is included in the currently approved off-state system federal-aid Highway Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation Program (HBRRP) as authorized by Texas Transportation Commission Minute Order Number 116292 dated August 30, 2022. City Council, under Resolution No. 2022-0012 dated June 29, 2022, approved the request for a waiver.

Location of Bridge	National Bridge Inventory Number	Control-Section-Job number	Council District
--------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	------------------

	(NBI)	(CSJ)	
South Kirkwood Drive (Northbound) at Keegan's Bayou	12-102-0-B33642-001	0912-72-625	F
Southbank Street at HCFCD Ditch	12-102-0-B60161-017	0912-72-626	D
Vasser Street at HCFCD Ditch	12-102-0-B66473-016	0912-72-627	D
Hamilton Street at Little White Oak Bayou	12-102-0-B29833-377	0912-72-652	H
Glen Haven Blvd at Poor Farm Ditch	12-102-0-B26993-568	0912-72-655	C

Based on field investigations, the following five bridges were identified as appropriate candidates for repair or replacement under this program to count as the 10% equivalent match towards the five bridges referenced above. This Advance Funding Agreement is for the bridge along Hamilton Street at Little White Oak Bayou.

LOCATION (and NBI structure identification number, if applicable)	ON SCHOOL BUS ROUTE?	DESCRIPTION OF STRUCTURAL IMPROVEMENT WORK	COUNCIL DISTRICT
1600 Pearl	No	Replace concrete culverts	H
7500 Bigwood	No	Replace concrete culverts	B
7200 Calais	No	Replace concrete culverts	D
10500 Lera	No	Replace concrete culverts	B
7500 Gleason	No	Replace concrete culverts	B

The new bridge will cost a total of approximately \$484,000.00. The local match participation required for the reconstruction of the Participation-Waived bridge is \$48,400.00.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s): N-240013-0001-7

Prior Council Action:

Resolution No. 2022-0012 Dated: June 29, 2022

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------

Signed Coversheet
Map

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2023

20INA127 - Hamilton Street (TxDOT Bridges)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation Off the State System for Hamilton Street at Little White Oak Bayou.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation Off the State System for Hamilton Street at Little White Oak Bayou.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Federal Off-System Bridge Program is administered by TxDOT to replace or rehabilitate structurally deficient and functionally obsolete bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of rehabilitating or replacing the bridge located at Hamilton Street at Little White Oak Bayou.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by West Parker Road on the north, West Tidwell Road on the south, Airline Drive on the east and North Shepherd Drive on the west.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent local government match requirement may be waived if the local government performs an equivalent dollar amount of structural improvement work on another deficient bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match Projects). The City owns one or more bridges on a public road or street located at Hamilton Street at Little White Oak Bayou, and the bridge is included in the currently approved off-state system federal-aid Highway Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation Program (HBRRP) as authorized by Texas Transportation Commission Minute Order Number 116292 dated August 30, 2022. City Council, under Resolution No. 2022-0012 dated June 29, 2022, approved the request for a waiver.


Location of Bridge	National Bridge Inventory Number (NBI)	Control-Section-Job number (CSJ)	Council District
South Kirkwood Drive (Northbound) at Keegan's Bayou	12-102-0-B33642-001	0912-72-625	F
Southbank Street at HCFCD Ditch	12-102-0-B60161-017	0912-72-626	D
Vasser Street at HCFCD Ditch	12-102-0-B66473-016	0912-72-627	D
Hamilton Street at Little White Oak Bayou	12-102-0-B29833-377	0912-72-652	H
Glen Haven Blvd at Poor Farm Ditch	12-102-0-B26993-568	0912-72-655	C

Based on field investigations, the following five bridges were identified as appropriate candidates for repair or replacement under this program to count as the 10% equivalent match towards the five bridges referenced above. This Advance Funding Agreement is for the bridge along Hamilton Street at Little White Oak Bayou.

LOCATION (and NBI structure identification number, if applicable)	ON SCHOOL BUS ROUTE?	DESCRIPTION OF STRUCTURAL IMPROVEMENT WORK	COUNCIL DISTRICT
1600 Pearl	No	Replace concrete culverts	H
7500 Bigwood	No	Replace concrete culverts	B
7200 Calais	No	Replace concrete culverts	D
10500 Lera	No	Replace concrete culverts	B
7500 Gleason	No	Replace concrete culverts	B

The new bridge will cost a total of approximately \$484,000.00. The local match participation required for the reconstruction of the Participation-Waived bridge is \$48,400.00.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
 6/13/2023
A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s): N-240013-0001-7

Prior Council Action:
Resolution No. 2022-0012 Dated: June 29, 2022

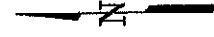
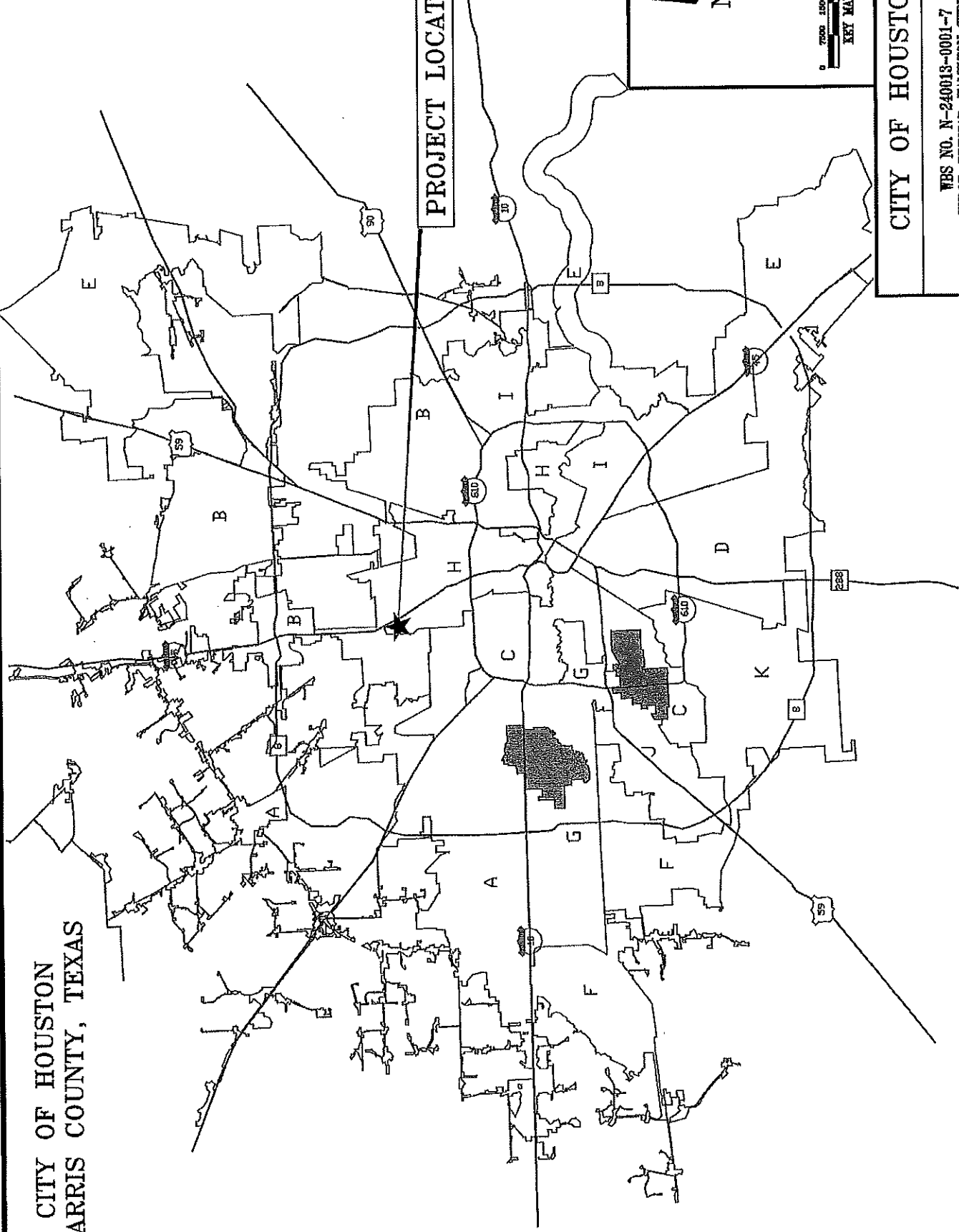
Contact Information:
Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT LOCATION



0 7500 15000 30000
KEY MAP: 452D

CITY OF HOUSTON

FBS NO. N-240013-0001-7
TCDOT: BRINSAP: HAMILTON STREET
AT LITTLE WHITE OAK DITCH BRIDGE REPLACEMENT
COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2023

20INA128 - Glen Haven Boulevard (TxDOT Bridges)

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Advanced Funding Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TxDOT)** for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation off the State System for Glen Haven Boulevard at Poor Farm Ditch - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation Off the State System for Glen Haven Boulevard at Poor Farm Ditch.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation Off the State System for Glen Haven Boulevard at Poor Farm Ditch.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Federal Off-System Bridge Program is administered by TxDOT to replace or rehabilitate structurally deficient and functionally obsolete bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of rehabilitating or replacing the bridge located at Glen Haven Boulevard at Poor Farm Ditch.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Bellaire Boulevard on the north, North Braeswood Boulevard on the south, Buffalo Speedway on the east and Edloe on the west.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent local government match requirement may be waived if the local government performs an equivalent dollar amount of structural improvement work on another deficient bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match Projects). The City owns one or more bridges on a public road or street located at Glen Haven Boulevard at Poor Farm Ditch, and the bridge is included in the currently approved off-state system federal-aid Highway Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation Program (HBRRP) as authorized by Texas Transportation Commission Minute Order Number 116292 dated August 30, 2022. City Council, under Resolution No. 2022-0012 dated June 29, 2022, approved the request for a waiver.

Location of Bridge	National Bridge Inventory Number	Control-Section-Job	Council District
--------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	------------------

	(NBI)	number (CSJ)	
South Kirkwood Drive (Northbound) at Keegan's Bayou	12-102-0-B33642-001	0912-72-625	F
Southbank Street at HCFCD Ditch	12-102-0-B60161-017	0912-72-626	D
Vasser Street at HCFCD Ditch	12-102-0-B66473-016	0912-72-627	D
Hamilton Street at Little White Oak Bayou	12-102-0-B29833-377	0912-72-652	H
Glen Haven Boulevard at Poor Farm Ditch	12-102-0-B26993-568	0912-72-655	C

Based on field investigations, the following five bridges were identified as appropriate candidates for repair or replacement under this program to count as the 10% equivalent match towards the five bridges referenced above. This Advance Funding Agreement is for the bridge along Glen Haven Boulevard at Poor Farm Ditch.

LOCATION (and NBI structure identification number, if applicable)	ON SCHOOL BUS ROUTE?	DESCRIPTION OF STRUCTURAL IMPROVEMENT WORK	COUNCIL DISTRICT
1600 Pearl	No	Replace concrete culverts	H
7500 Bigwood	No	Replace concrete culverts	B
7200 Calais	No	Replace concrete culverts	D
10500 Lera	No	Replace concrete culverts	B
7500 Gleason	No	Replace concrete culverts	B

The new bridge will cost a total of approximately \$871,200.00. The local match participation required for the reconstruction of the Participation-Waived bridge is \$87,120.00.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s): N-240012-0001-7

Prior Council Action:

Resolution No. 2022-0012 Dated: June 29, 2022

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------

Signed Coversheet
Map

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2023

201NA128 - Glen Haven Boulevard (TxDOT Bridges)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation Off the State System for Glen Haven Boulevard at Poor Farm Ditch.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation Off the State System for Glen Haven Boulevard at Poor Farm Ditch.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Federal Off-System Bridge Program is administered by TxDOT to replace or rehabilitate structurally deficient and functionally obsolete bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of rehabilitating or replacing the bridge located at Glen Haven Boulevard at Poor Farm Ditch.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Bellaire Boulevard on the north, North Braeswood Boulevard on the south, Buffalo Speedway on the east and Edloe on the west.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent local government match requirement may be waived if the local government performs an equivalent dollar amount of structural improvement work on another deficient bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match Projects). The City owns one or more bridges on a public road or street located at Glen Haven Boulevard at Poor Farm Ditch, and the bridge is included in the currently approved off-state system federal-aid Highway Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation Program (HBRRP) as authorized by Texas Transportation Commission Minute Order Number 116292 dated August 30, 2022. City Council, under Resolution No. 2022-0012 dated June 29, 2022, approved the request for a waiver.

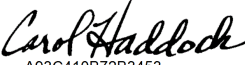
Location of Bridge	National Bridge Inventory Number (NBI)	Control-Section-Job number (CSJ)	Council District
South Kirkwood Drive (Northbound) at Keegan's Bayou	12-102-0-B33642-001	0912-72-625	F
Southbank Street at HCFCD Ditch	12-102-0-B60161-017	0912-72-626	D
Vasser Street at HCFCD Ditch	12-102-0-B66473-016	0912-72-627	D
Hamilton Street at Little White Oak Bayou	12-102-0-B29833-377	0912-72-652	H
Glen Haven Boulevard at Poor Farm Ditch	12-102-0-B26993-568	0912-72-655	C

Based on field investigations, the following five bridges were identified as appropriate candidates for repair or replacement under this program to count as the 10% equivalent match towards the five bridges referenced above. This Advance Funding Agreement is for the bridge along Glen Haven Boulevard at Poor Farm Ditch.

LOCATION (and NBI structure identification number, if applicable)	ON SCHOOL BUS ROUTE?	DESCRIPTION OF STRUCTURAL IMPROVEMENT WORK	COUNCIL DISTRICT
1600 Pearl	No	Replace concrete culverts	H
7500 Bigwood	No	Replace concrete culverts	B
7200 Calais	No	Replace concrete culverts	D
10500 Lera	No	Replace concrete culverts	B
7500 Gleason	No	Replace concrete culverts	B

The new bridge will cost a total of approximately \$871,200.00. The local match participation required for the reconstruction of the Participation-Waived bridge is \$87,120.00.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
 6/13/2023
A93C410B72B3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

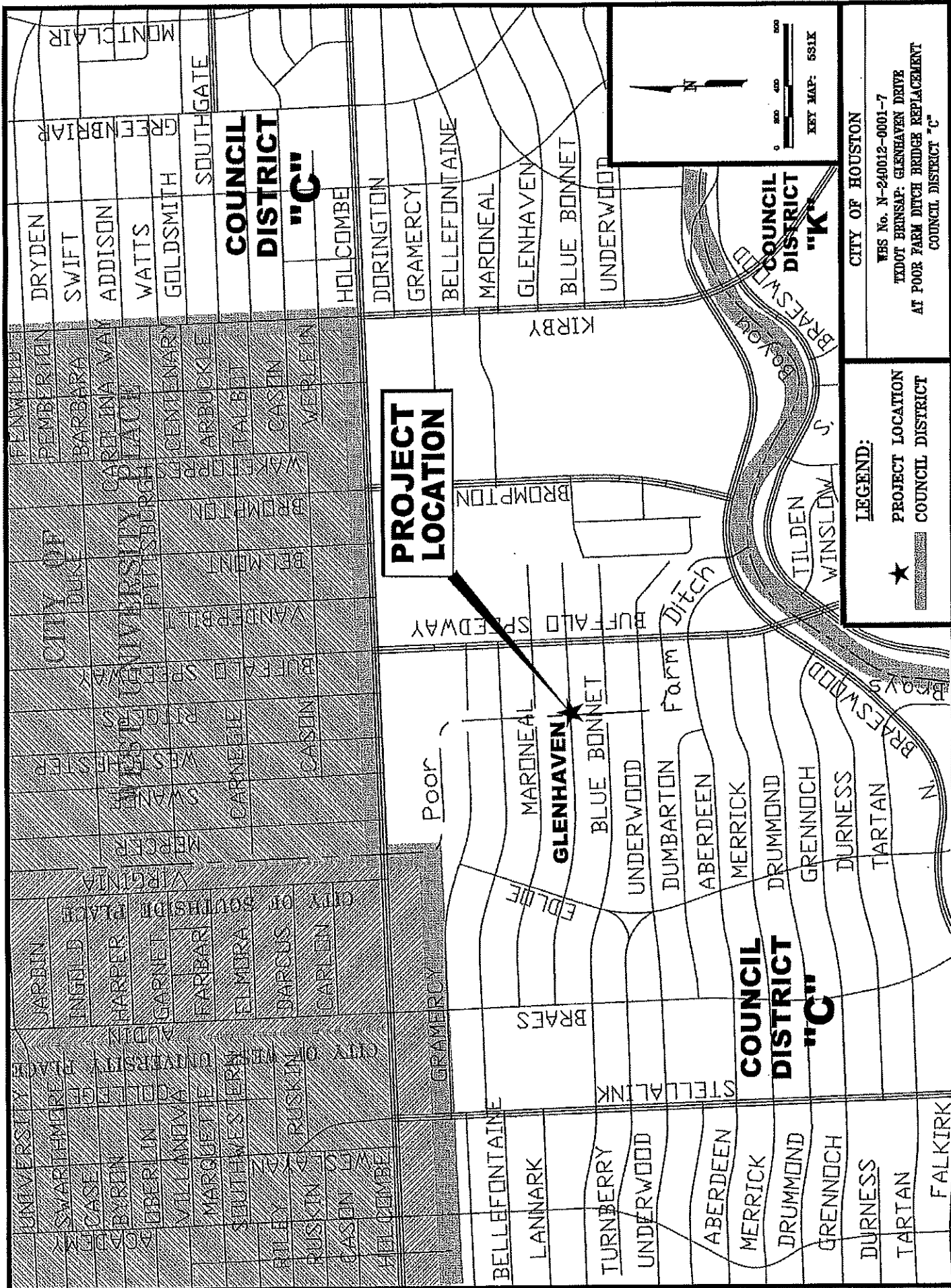
WBS No(s): N-240012-0001-7

Prior Council Action:
Resolution No. 2022-0012 Dated: June 29, 2022

Contact Information:
Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material



LEGEND:

★ PROJECT LOCATION

— COUNCIL DISTRICT

CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS No. N-240012-0001-7

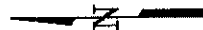
TODOT BRNSAP: GLENHAVEN DRIVE

AT POOR FARM DITCH BRIDGE REPLACEMENT

COUNCIL DISTRICT "C"

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT LOCATION



CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS NO. N-240012-0001-7
TxDOT: BRINSAP: GLENHAVEN DRIVE
AT POOR FARM DITCH BRIDGE REPLACEMENT
COUNCIL DISTRICT "C"



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District A

Item Creation Date: 2/14/2023

HPW – 20CCG05 Amendment / FCM Engineers, PC

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$299,507.25 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax; approving and authorizing second amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **FCM ENGINEERS, PC** for Antoine Paving and Drainage Victory to West Gulf Bank (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0652, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICT A - PECK**

Background:

SUBJECT: Second Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and FCM Engineers, PC for Antoine Paving and Drainage from Victory to West Gulf Bank.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a Second Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with FCM Engineers, PC and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to meet the City of Houston standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 5,400 linear feet of existing divided four lane roadway to a four-lane divided roadway per Major Thoroughfare Freeway Plan (MTFP) Standards. The proposed reconstruction includes a four-lane divided concrete roadway with curbs, an efficient and cost-effective underground drainage system to mitigate street flooding, new inlets, sidewalks, on street bicycle lanes, streetlights, signals, and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by West Mount Houston Road on the north, West Little York Road on the south, T.C. Jester Boulevard on the east and Alabonson Road on the west.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on August 23, 2017, under Ordinance No. 2017-0652. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, and Phase III -Construction Phase Services. The below subsequent Council Actions associated with this contract include:

<u>Ord. No.</u>	<u>Ord. Date</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Scope</u>	<u>Accomplished to Date</u>
2021-0037	1/13/2021	Amend	To include Phases II & III	50% completion of
			Design	Phase II Design

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Second Amendment, the Consultant will update the project scope to include TxDOT design standards. A fee of \$285,245.00 is budgeted for Additional Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$299,507.25 to be appropriated as follows: \$285,245.00 for contract services and \$14,262.25 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.00%. The original contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$1,910,485.18. The Contractor has been paid \$1,097,954.00, (57.47%). Of this amount, \$284,049.00, (25.87%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$2,195,730.18. The Contractor proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$284,317.32	12.95%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$411,341.00	18.73%
1. APEX Consulting Group, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 12,357.00	0.56 %
2. Nedu Engineering Services, Inc.	Construction Management, Water and Sewer line	\$ 23,715.00	1.08 %
3. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying and Mapping Services	\$ 33,074.00	1.51 %
4. Kenall, Inc., DBA Ratnal & Bahl (RBI)	Geotechnical Testing, Site Remediation	\$ 30,349.50	1.38 %
	TOTAL	\$795,153.82	36.21%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-100030-0001-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0652, dated 08-23-2017

Ordinance No. 2021-0037, dated 01-13-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$299,507.25 - Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

Original appropriation of \$655,565.52 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.
Subsequent appropriation of \$1,417,681.29 from Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax.

Contact Information:

Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

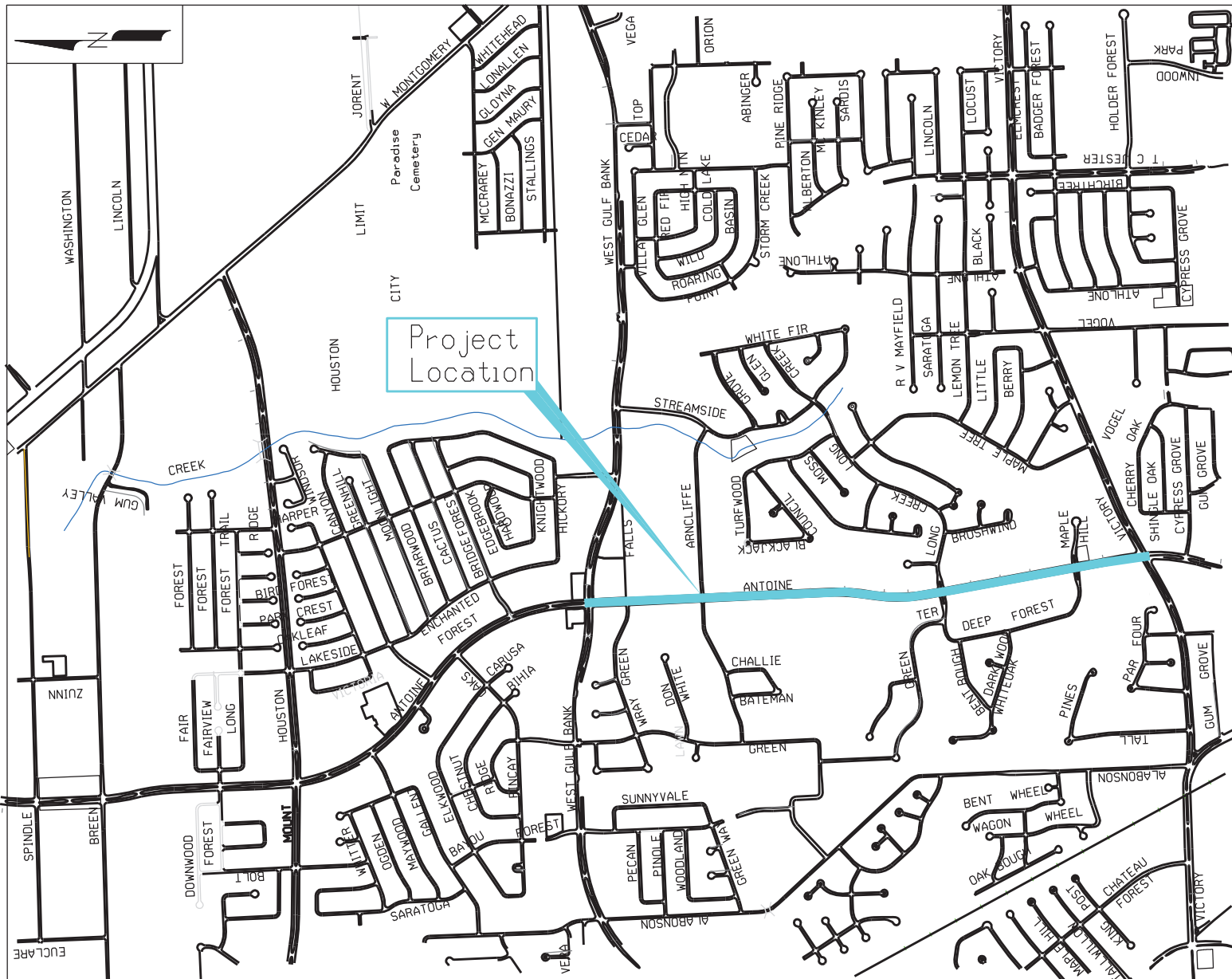
Maps

Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet



Project
Location

VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.
GIMS KEY MAP NO.
411Q & 411U

ANTOINE (NORTH) PAVING AND DRAINAGE
WEST GULFBANK TO VICTORY
WBS NO. N-100030-0001-3

FIGURE 2

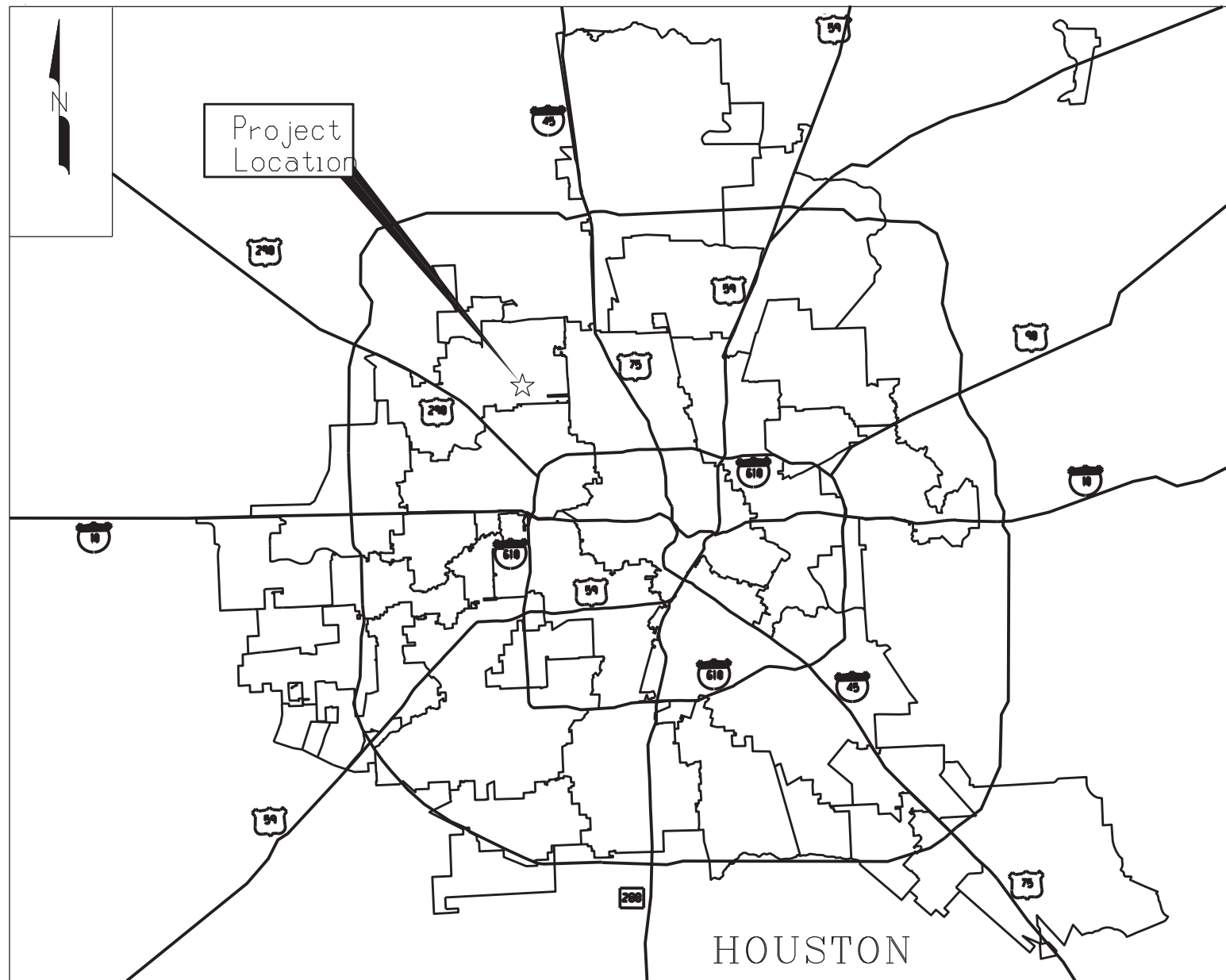


FCM Engineers, P.C.

TX FIRM No.:

F-13481

3300 S. Gessner Rd.
Suite 249
Houston, Texas 77063
T- 713-706-4412
F- 713-706-4410



LOCATION MAP
N.T.S.
GIMS KEY MAP NO.
411Q & 411U

ANTOINE (NORTH) PAVING AND DRAINAGE
WEST GULFBANK TO VICTORY
WBS NO. N-100030-0001-3

FIGURE1



Engineers, P.C.
TX FIRM No.: F-13481

3300 S. Gessner Rd.
Suite 249
Houston, Texas 77063
T- 713-706-4412
F- 713-706-4410



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 2/14/2023

HPW – 20CCG05 Amendment / FCM Engineers, PC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Second Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and FCM Engineers, PC for Antoine Paving and Drainage from Victory to West Gulf Bank.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a Second Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with FCM Engineers, PC and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to meet the City of Houston standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 5,400 linear feet of existing divided four lane roadway to a four-lane divided roadway per Major Thoroughfare Freeway Plan (MTFP) Standards. The proposed reconstruction includes a four-lane divided concrete roadway with curbs, an efficient and cost-effective underground drainage system to mitigate street flooding, new inlets, sidewalks, on street bicycle lanes, streetlights, signals, and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by West Mount Houston Road on the north, West Little York Road on the south, T.C. Jester Boulevard on the east and Alabonson Road on the west.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on August 23, 2017, under Ordinance No. 2017-0652. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, and Phase III - Construction Phase Services. The below subsequent Council Actions associated with this contract include:

<u>Ord. No.</u>	<u>Ord. Date</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Scope</u>	<u>Accomplished to Date</u>
2021-0037	1/13/2021	Amend	To include Phases II & III Design	50% completion of Phase II Design

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Second Amendment, the Consultant will update the project scope to include TxDOT design standards. A fee of \$285,245.00 is budgeted for Additional Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$299,507.25 to be appropriated as follows: \$285,245.00 for contract services and \$14,262.25 for CIP Cost Recovery.


PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.00%. The original contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$1,910,485.18. The Contractor has been paid \$1,097,954.00, (57.47%). Of this amount, \$284,049.00, (25.87%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$2,195,730.18 The Contractor proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$284,317.32	12.95%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$411,341.00	18.73%
1. APEX Consulting Group, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 12,357.00	0.56 %
2. Nedu Engineering Services, Inc.	Construction Management, Water and Sewer line	\$ 23,715.00	1.08 %
3. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying and Mapping Services	\$ 33,074.00	1.51 %
4. Kenall, Inc., DBA Ratnal & Bahl (RBI)	Geotechnical Testing, Site Remediation	<u>\$ 30,349.50</u>	<u>1.38 %</u>
TOTAL		\$795,153.82	36.21%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 6/13/2023
A93C410B72B3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-100030-0001-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0652, dated 08-23-2017

Ordinance No. 2021-0037, dated 01-13-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$299,507.25 - Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

Original appropriation of \$655,565.52 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Subsequent appropriation of \$1,417,681.29 from Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax.

Contact Information:

Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/30/2023

HPW - 20PMO115 PES / Gunda Corporation, LLC

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$550,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction – DDSRF; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **GUNDA CORPORATION, LLC** for Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Projects; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction - DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Gunda Corporation, LLC for Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Projects.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Gunda Corporation, LLC and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Traffic and Drainage Operations Program and is needed to meet the needs of future City of Houston design and safety standards and improve traffic mobility.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The scope of this project will consist of one or more work orders to develop Outside Plant Fiber Optic Cable design plans or studies to expand (or provide redundancy to) the City's traffic signal and ITS communications infrastructure, as well as work orders to develop project planning and design plans for construction of ITS facilities.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Design Concept Services and Additional Services as defined by the work order. Design Concept Services and Additional Services fees will be negotiated on a reimbursable basis with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount based on the scope of the work order.

The total requested appropriation is \$550,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$500,000.00 for contract services and \$50,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 29.00%. The

Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Survey and Right of Way Support	\$70,000.00	14.00%
2. Stevens Technical Services, Inc.	Way Support Intelligent Transportation Services	\$75,000.00	15.00%
TOTAL		\$145,000.00	29.00%

-
FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0076-3

-
Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 550,000.00 – Fund No. 4040 METRO Projects Construction – DDSRF

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description












Map
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

City of Houston Council Districts

DISTRICT

-  A - AMY PECK
-  B - TARSHA JACKSON
-  C - ABBIE KAMIN
-  D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
-  E - DAVID MARTIN
-  F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
-  G - MARY NAN HUFFMAN
-  H - KARLA CISNEROS
-  I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
-  J - EDWARD POLLARD
-  K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX

AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON

AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH

AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETITIA PLUMMER

AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

Source: COHGIS
Date: Jan 2022
Reference: pj20952

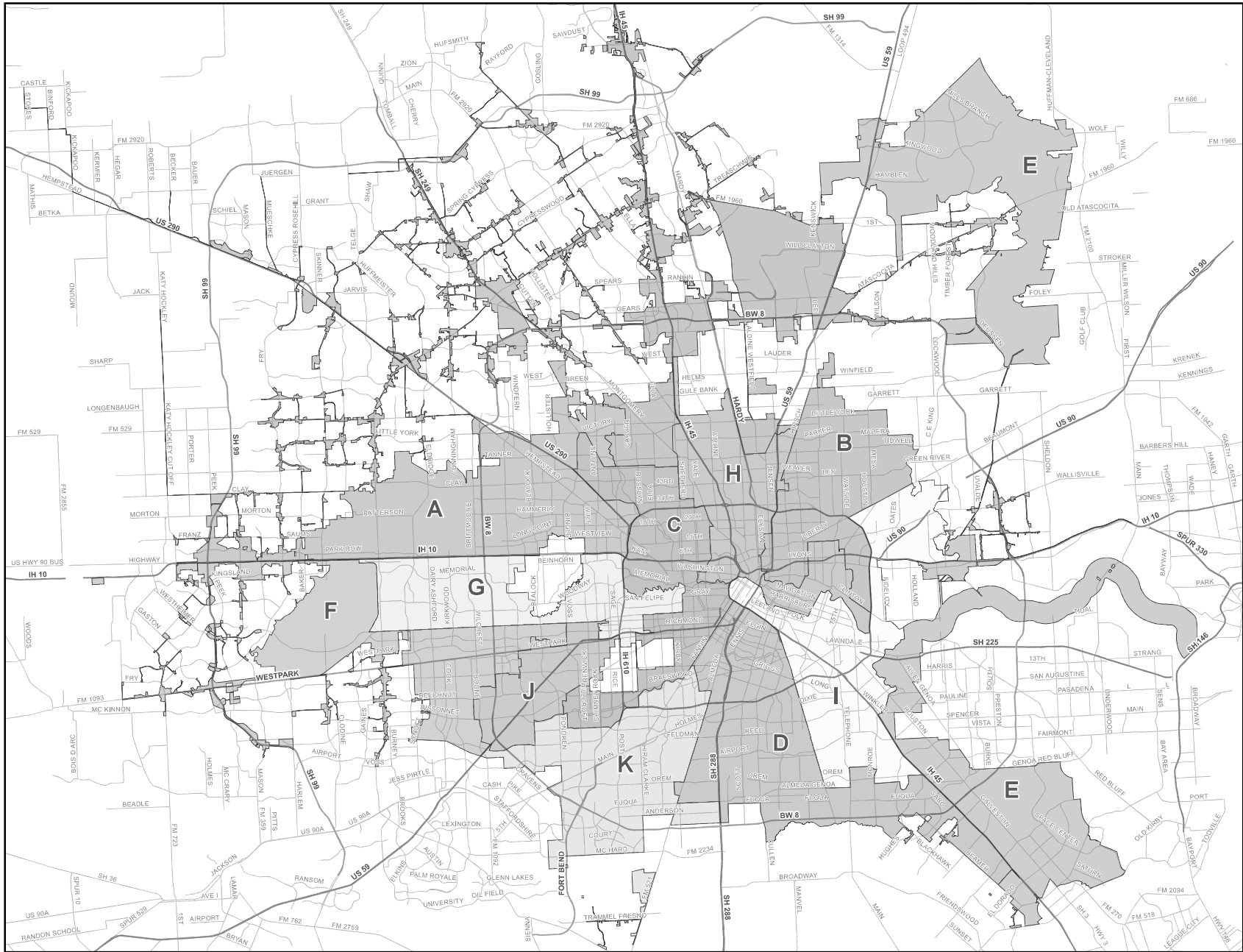


0 4.25
Miles

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/30/2023

HPW - 20PMO115 PES / Gunda Corporation, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Gunda Corporation, LLC for Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Projects.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Gunda Corporation, LLC and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Traffic and Drainage Operations Program and is needed to meet the needs of future City of Houston design and safety standards and improve traffic mobility.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The scope of this project will consist of one or more work orders to develop Outside Plant Fiber Optic Cable design plans or studies to expand (or provide redundancy to) the City's traffic signal and ITS communications infrastructure, as well as work orders to develop project planning and design plans for construction of ITS facilities.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Design Concept Services and Additional Services as defined by the work order. Design Concept Services and Additional Services fees will be negotiated on a reimbursable basis with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount based on the scope of the work order.

The total requested appropriation is \$550,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$500,000.00 for contract services and \$50,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 29.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Survey and Right of Way Support	\$70,000.00	14.00%
2. Stevens Technical Services, Inc.	Way Support Intelligent Transportation Services	\$75,000.00	15.00%
TOTAL		\$145,000.00	29.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

Carol Haddock

6/13/2023

A93C410B72B3463
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0076-3

-

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 550,000.00 – Fund No. 4040 METRO Projects Construction – DDSRF

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/5/2023

HPW - 20PMO118 PES / RS&H, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$550,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction – DDSRF; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **RS&H, INC** for Street Rehabilitation Design Project Contract #3; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction – DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and RS&H, Inc. for Street Rehabilitation Design Project Contract #3.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with RS&H, Inc. for Street Rehabilitation Design Project Contract #3, and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street Rehabilitation program and is needed to meet City of Houston design and safety standards and improve streets.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This contract provides professional engineering services for Street Rehabilitation. Services may include topographic survey, data collection, agency coordination, geotechnical investigations, ADA pedestrian element evaluations and recommendations, field pavement assessments, construction and treatment plan preparation, cost estimation, and construction phase services, as requested. The proposed street rehab will be designed and constructed in compliance with City of Houston Infrastructure Design Manual, Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TX MUTCD) and Americans with Disability Act (ADA). Projects will be assigned on a work order basis.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: This contract entails of the following:

- Conduct existing condition survey on the selected streets segments and produce street base maps.
- Identify drainage and base failures and provide possible solutions within COH latest edition standards.
- Identify potential landscape and utilities.
- Identify COH Right-Of-Way and provide boundary survey when Right-Of-Way acquisition is required.
- Design required geometric improvements to roadway facilities.
- Design ADA compliant pedestrian realm facilities.
- Develop construction documents for required street segment.
- Prepare plans, special specifications, general notes, COH typical drawings, quantity take offs and construction estimates.

The total requested appropriation is \$550,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$500,000.00 for contract services and \$50,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 29.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 30.00% MWBE plan.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying Services & CADD Support	\$60,000.00	12.00%
2. Progressive Traffic & Transportation	Civil design & Traffic/ITS Services	\$60,000.00	12.00%
3. Geotest Engineering Inc.	Geotech & Treatment Plan Evaluation	\$25,000.00	5.00%
4. Accessibility Check	ADA & Pedestrian Facility Evaluation	\$2,500.00	0.50%
5. Egraphics Center	Plan Sheet & Document Reproduction	\$2,500.00	0.50%
Total		\$150,000.00	30.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No N-321040-0085-3

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$550,000.00

METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF
Fund No. 4040

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:












Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

Street Rehabilitation Design Project Contract #3

WBS No. N-321040-0085-3

City of Houston Council Districts

DISTRICT

-  A - AMY PECK
-  B - TARSHA JACKSON
-  C - ABBIE KAMIN
-  D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
-  E - DAVID MARTIN
-  F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
-  G - MARY NAN HUFFMAN
-  H - KARLA CISNEROS
-  I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
-  J - EDWARD POLLARD
-  K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX

AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON

AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH

AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETITIA PLUMMER

AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

Source: COHGIS

Date: Jan 2022

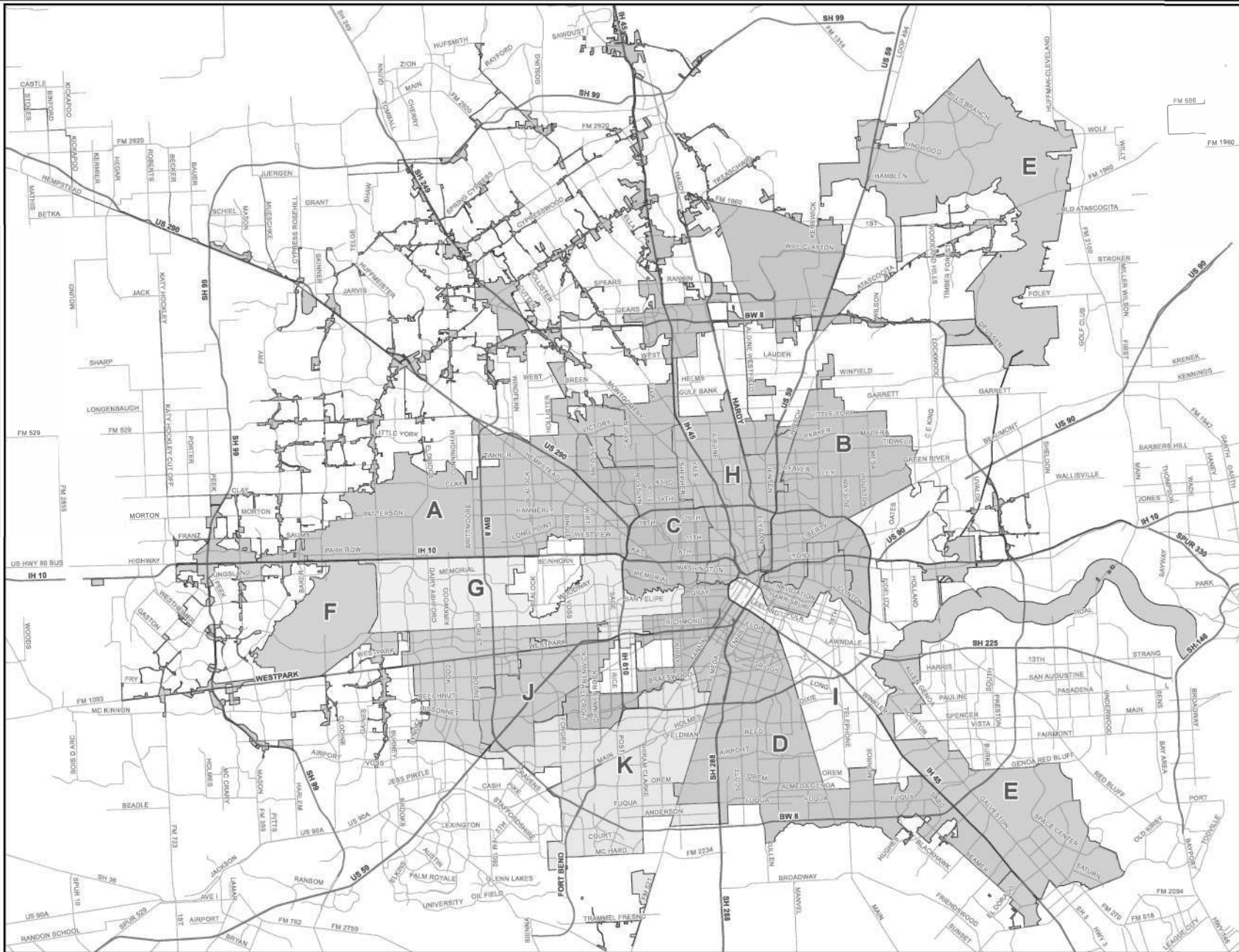
Reference: pj20952

0 4.25
Miles

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/5/2023

HPW - 20PMO118 PES / RS&H, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and RS&H, Inc. for Street Rehabilitation Design Project Contract #3.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with RS&H, Inc. for Street Rehabilitation Design Project Contract #3, and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street Rehabilitation program and is needed to meet City of Houston design and safety standards and improve streets.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This contract provides professional engineering services for Street Rehabilitation. Services may include topographic survey, data collection, agency coordination, geotechnical investigations, ADA pedestrian element evaluations and recommendations, field pavement assessments, construction and treatment plan preparation, cost estimation, and construction phase services, as requested. The proposed street rehab will be designed and constructed in compliance with City of Houston Infrastructure Design Manual, Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TX MUTCD) and Americans with Disability Act (ADA). Projects will be assigned on a work order basis.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: This contract entails of the following:

- Conduct existing condition survey on the selected streets segments and produce street base maps.
- Identify drainage and base failures and provide possible solutions within COH latest edition standards.
- Identify potential landscape and utilities.
- Identify COH Right-Of-Way and provide boundary survey when Right-Of-Way acquisition is required.
- Design required geometric improvements to roadway facilities.
- Design ADA compliant pedestrian realm facilities.
- Develop construction documents for required street segment.
- Prepare plans, special specifications, general notes, COH typical drawings, quantity take offs and construction estimates.

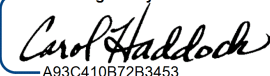
The total requested appropriation is \$550,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$500,000.00 for contract services and \$50,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 29.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 30.00% MWBE plan.

	<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1.	Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying Services & CADD Support	\$60,000.00	12.00%
2.	Progressive Traffic & Transportation	Civil design & Traffic/ITS Services	\$60,000.00	12.00%
3.	Geotest Engineering Inc.	Geotech & Treatment Plan Evaluation	\$25,000.00	5.00%
4.	Accessibility Check	ADA & Pedestrian Facility Evaluation	\$2,500.00	0.50%
5.	Egraphics Center	Plan Sheet & Document Reproduction	\$2,500.00	0.50%
		Total	\$150,000.00	30.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
 6/13/2023
A93C410B72B3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No N-321040-0085-3

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$550,000.00- Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF

Contact Information:
Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
Pay or Play (1-3)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/11/2023

HPW - 20SD181 Contract Award / Alsay Incorporated

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,384,300.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **ALSAY INCORPORATED** for Ground Water Well Rehabilitation Project Package 1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Ground Water Well Rehabilitation Project Package 1.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Alsay Incorporated for Ground Water Well Rehabilitation Project Package 1 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's program to upgrade and rehabilitate ground water production facilities. It will meet the area's water demand and ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality's regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rehabilitating water wells at various locations. The scope of work covered by these specifications involves the stated general work categories on water wells designated for rehabilitation, deep well turbine pump repairs or modifications and well service work. The scope of work at a well site will be established by Work Orders issued by the City as the need for well rehabilitation work arises. The Contract duration for this project is 420 calendar days. This project was designed by FCM Engineers, PC.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on December 16, 2022. Bids were received on January 26, 2023. The three (3) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Alsay Incorporated	\$1,944,759.80
2. C & C Water Services	\$2,470,164.00
3. Weisinger Incorporated	\$2,592,138.00

-

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Alsay Incorporated with a low bid of \$1,944,759.80 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,384,300.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$ 1,944,759.80
· Contingencies	\$ 97,237.99
· Testing Services	\$ 60,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 97,302.21
· Construction Management	\$ 185,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Alpha Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Middleton Brown, LLC. under a previously approved contract.

-

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Alsay Incorporated is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

-

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

-

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 10% MBE goal and 3% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Escalante Construction, Inc.	Waterline, sewer line and related construction	<u>\$ 194,475.98</u>	<u>10.00%</u>
	TOTAL	\$ 194,475.98	10.00%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Force Energy Services, LLC	Fuel and Chemical Wholesaler	<u>\$ 58,342.79</u>	<u>3.00%</u>
	TOTAL	\$ 58,342.79	3.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000200-028A-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,384,300.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

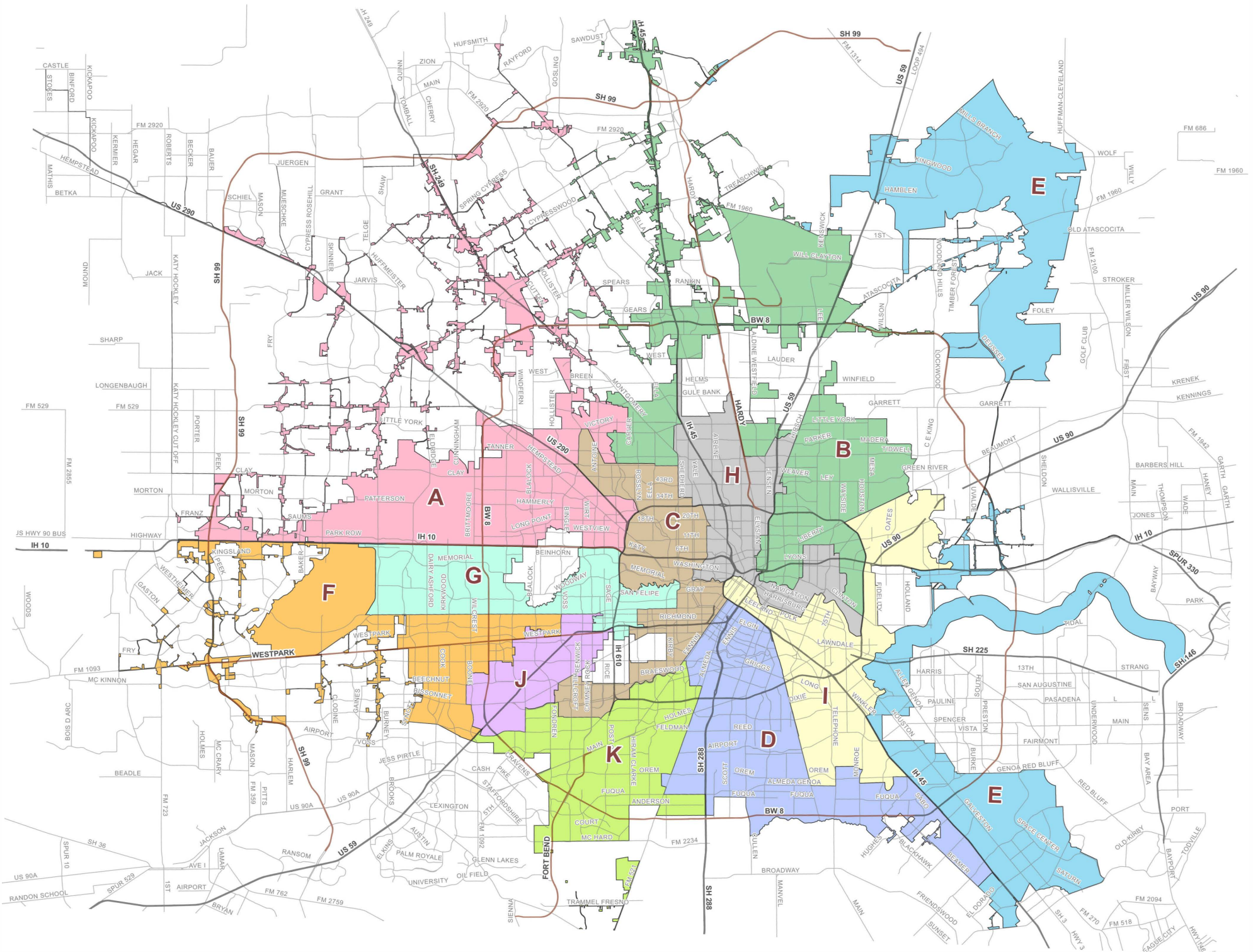
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/11/2023

HPW - 20SD181 Contract Award / Alsay Incorporated

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Ground Water Well Rehabilitation Project Package 1.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Alsay Incorporated for Ground Water Well Rehabilitation Project Package 1 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's program to upgrade and rehabilitate ground water production facilities. It will meet the area's water demand and ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality's regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rehabilitating water wells at various locations. The scope of work covered by these specifications involves the stated general work categories on water wells designated for rehabilitation, deep well turbine pump repairs or modifications and well service work. The scope of work at a well site will be established by Work Orders issued by the City as the need for well rehabilitation work arises. The Contract duration for this project is 420 calendar days. This project was designed by FCM Engineers, PC.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on December 16, 2022. Bids were received on January 26, 2023. The three (3) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Alsay Incorporated	\$1,944,759.80
2. C & C Water Services	\$2,470,164.00
3. Weisinger Incorporated	\$2,592,138.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Alsay Incorporated with a low bid of \$1,944,759.80 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,384,300.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$ 1,944,759.80
· Contingencies	\$ 97,237.99
· Testing Services	\$ 60,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 97,302.21
· Construction Management	\$ 185,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Alpha Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Middleton Brown, LLC. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Alsay Incorporated is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 10% MBE goal and 3% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Escalante Construction, Inc.	Waterline, sewer line and related construction	<u>\$ 194,475.98</u>	<u>10.00%</u>
	TOTAL		\$ 194,475.98	10.00%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Force Energy Services, LLC	Fuel and Chemical Wholesaler	<u>\$ 58,342.79</u>	<u>3.00%</u>
	TOTAL		\$ 58,342.79	3.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:
 6/13/2023

A93C410B72B3453
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000200-028A-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,384,300.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM
 Assistant Director, Capital Projects
 Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

District D, District K

Item Creation Date: 4/18/2023

HPW - 20PK50 Construction Award/ Main Lane Industries, Ltd.

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,158,800.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES, LTD** for Condition Assessment of existing 48-Inch Water Line along West Bellfort Ave from Kirby Dr to Knight Rd and along Holmes Rd from Knight Rd to Cullen Blvd; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, testing services, and construction phase engineering services

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Condition Assessment of Existing 48-inch Water Line Along West Bellfort Avenue from Kirby Drive to Knight Road and Along Holmes Road from Knight Road to Cullen Boulevard.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Main Lane Industries, Ltd. for Condition Assessment of Existing 48-inch Water Line Along West Bellfort Avenue from Kirby Drive to Knight Road and Along Holmes Road from Knight Road to Cullen Boulevard and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Surface Water Transmission Program and is required to improve existing water distribution systems and to meet Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District's legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of condition assessment and rehabilitation of the existing 48-inch prestressed concrete cylinder pipe (PCCP) water line. The Contract duration for this project is 277 calendar days. This project was designed by Lockwood, Andrews & Newman, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Interstate 610 on the north, West Bellfort Avenue on the south, Cullen Boulevard on the east and Kirby Drive on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on December 2, 2022. Bids were received on January 26, 2023. The two (2) bids are as follows:

Bidder

Bid Amount

1.	<u> </u> Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	<u> </u> \$2,696,181.75
2.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$3,456,955.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Main Lane Industries, Ltd. with a low bid of \$2,696,181.75.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,158,800.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$2,696,181.75
· Contingencies	\$ 134,809.09
· Testing Services	\$ 90,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 134,809.16
· Construction Phase Engineering Services	\$ 103,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Professional Service Industries, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Phase Engineering Services will be provided by Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Main Lane Industries, Ltd. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.00% MBE goal and 5.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Castec Construction LLC	Asphalt paving, Utility line	<u>\$ 323,541.81</u>	<u>12.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$ 323,541.81	12.00%
	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Bevco Company, Inc.	Plumbing and Heating Equipment and Supplies	<u>\$ 134,809.09</u>	<u>5.00%</u>

Supplies

TOTAL \$ 134,809.09 5.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000901-0016-4

WBS No. S-000901-0016-3

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,158,800.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

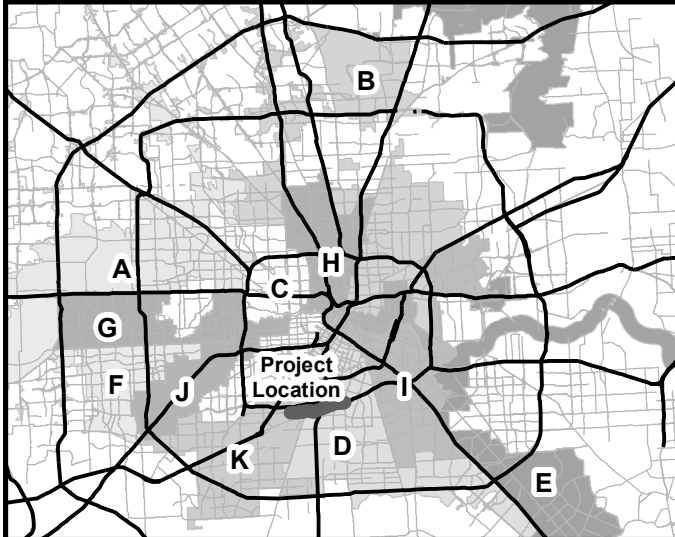
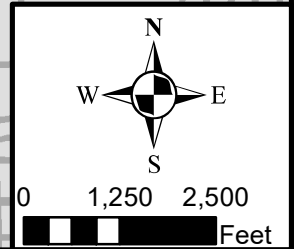
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000901-0016-4

**Condition Assessment of Existing 48-inch Water Line
Along W. Bellfort Ave from Kirby Dr to Knight Rd and
Along Holmes Rd from Knight Rd to Cullen Blvd**

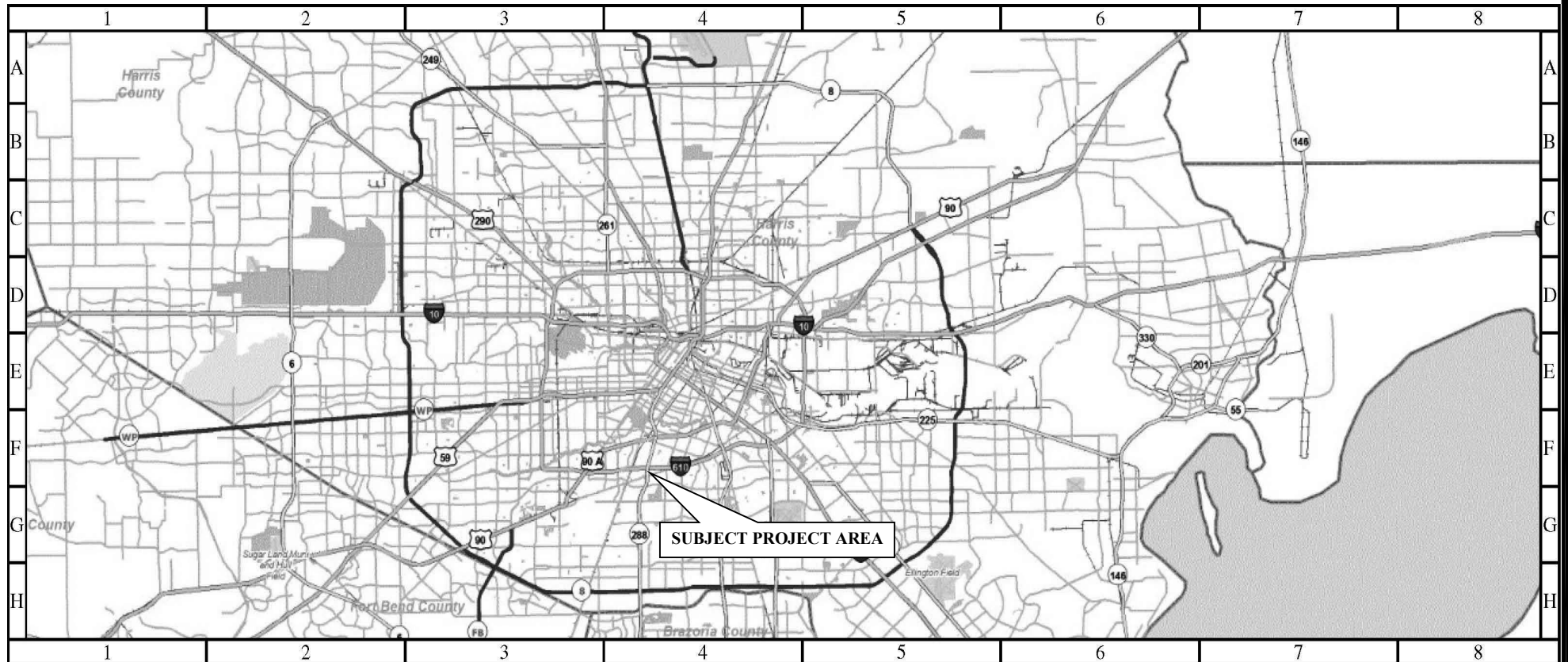
KEY MAP GRID(S): 532U & V, 533S, T, U & V
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): D, K

— S-000901-0016-4



2925 Briarpark Drive, Suite 400
Houston, TX 77042





1 inch = 29465 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
 Department of Public Works and Engineering
 Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)



DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
 FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



6120 S. Dairy Ashford Road
 Houston, Texas 77072-1010
 281.933.7388 Ph
 281.933.7293 Fax

DATE: January 2022

APPROVED BY:
 EH

PREPARED BY:
 CS

Condition Assessment of Existing 48-inch Water Line
 Along W. Bellfort Ave from Kirby Dr. to Knight Rd
 and Along Holmes Rd from Knight Rd to Cullen Blvd

PROJECT NO.:

HE2110487

DRAWING NO.:

PLATE 1



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District D, District K
Item Creation Date: 4/18/2023

HPW - 20PK50 Construction Award/ Main Lane Industries, Ltd.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Condition Assessment of Existing 48-inch Water Line Along West Bellfort Avenue from Kirby Drive to Knight Road and Along Holmes Road from Knight Road to Cullen Boulevard.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Main Lane Industries, Ltd. for Condition Assessment of Existing 48-inch Water Line Along West Bellfort Avenue from Kirby Drive to Knight Road and Along Holmes Road from Knight Road to Cullen Boulevard and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Surface Water Transmission Program and is required to improve existing water distribution systems and to meet Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District's legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of condition assessment and rehabilitation of the existing 48-inch prestressed concrete cylinder pipe (PCCP) water line. The Contract duration for this project is 277 calendar days. This project was designed by Lockwood, Andrews & Newman, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Interstate 610 on the north, West Bellfort Avenue on the south, Cullen Boulevard on the east and Kirby Drive on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on December 2, 2022. Bids were received on January 26, 2023. The two (2) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	\$2,696,181.75
2. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$3,456,955.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Main Lane Industries, Ltd. with a low bid of \$2,696,181.75.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,158,800.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$2,696,181.75
· Contingencies	\$ 134,809.09
· Testing Services	\$ 90,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 134,809.16
· Construction Phase Engineering Services	\$ 103,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Professional Service Industries, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Phase Engineering Services will be provided by Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Main Lane Industries, Ltd. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.00% MBE goal and 5.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Castec Construction LLC	Asphalt paving, Utility line	\$ 323,541.81	12.00%
	TOTAL		\$ 323,541.81	12.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Bevco Company, Inc.	Plumbing and Heating Equipment and Supplies	\$ 134,809.09	5.00%
	TOTAL		\$ 134,809.09	5.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 A93C410B72B3453... 6/9/2023

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000901-0016-4
 WBS No. S-000901-0016-3

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,158,800.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM
 Assistant Director, Capital Projects
 Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/21/2023

HPW - 20QR05 Construction Award/ DL Glover Clearing, LLC

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$550,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax, awarding contract to **DL GLOVER CLEARING LLC** for Work Order Clearing and Grubbing; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for Cip Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax, and contingencies

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Work Order Clearing and Grubbing.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Award a Construction Contract to DL Glover Clearing, LLC for Work Order Clearing and Grubbing and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan and is required to provide work authorization on a location-by-location as-needed basis, for clearing and grubbing construction project sites.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the Citywide program that provides construction services to clear and grub construction projects sites, including mobilization, traffic control, demolition, removal, and relocation of identified structures and debris. The scope is established by each work authorization. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on January 20, 2023. Bids were received on February 9, 2023. The three (3) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor:</u>
1. DL Glover Clearing, LLC	0.850
2. T Construction, LLC	1.215
3. Jay-B & Group Services, LLC	478000.000

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to DL Glover Clearing, LLC with a low bid of \$500,000.00 (0.850 Adjustment Factor).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$550,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$500,000.00
· Contingencies	\$ 25,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 25,000.00

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, DL Glover Clearing, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 5.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Clearview Clearing & Site Service, Inc.	Land clearing	\$65,000.00	13.00%
		TOTAL	\$65,000.00	13.00%
	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Anderson Dump Trucking, Inc.	Trucking, specialized freight	\$25,000.00	5.00%
		TOTAL	\$25,000.00	5.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320396-0034-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$550,000.00 - Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Ad Valorem Tax

Contact Information:












Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

City of Houston Council Districts

DISTRICT

-  A - AMY PECK
-  B - TARSHA JACKSON
-  C - ABBIE KAMIN
-  D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
-  E - DAVID MARTIN
-  F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
-  G - MARY NAN HUFFMAN
-  H - KARLA CISNEROS
-  I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
-  J - EDWARD POLLARD
-  K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX

AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON

AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH

AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETITIA PLUMMER

AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

Source: COHGIS
Date: Jan 2022
Reference: pj20952

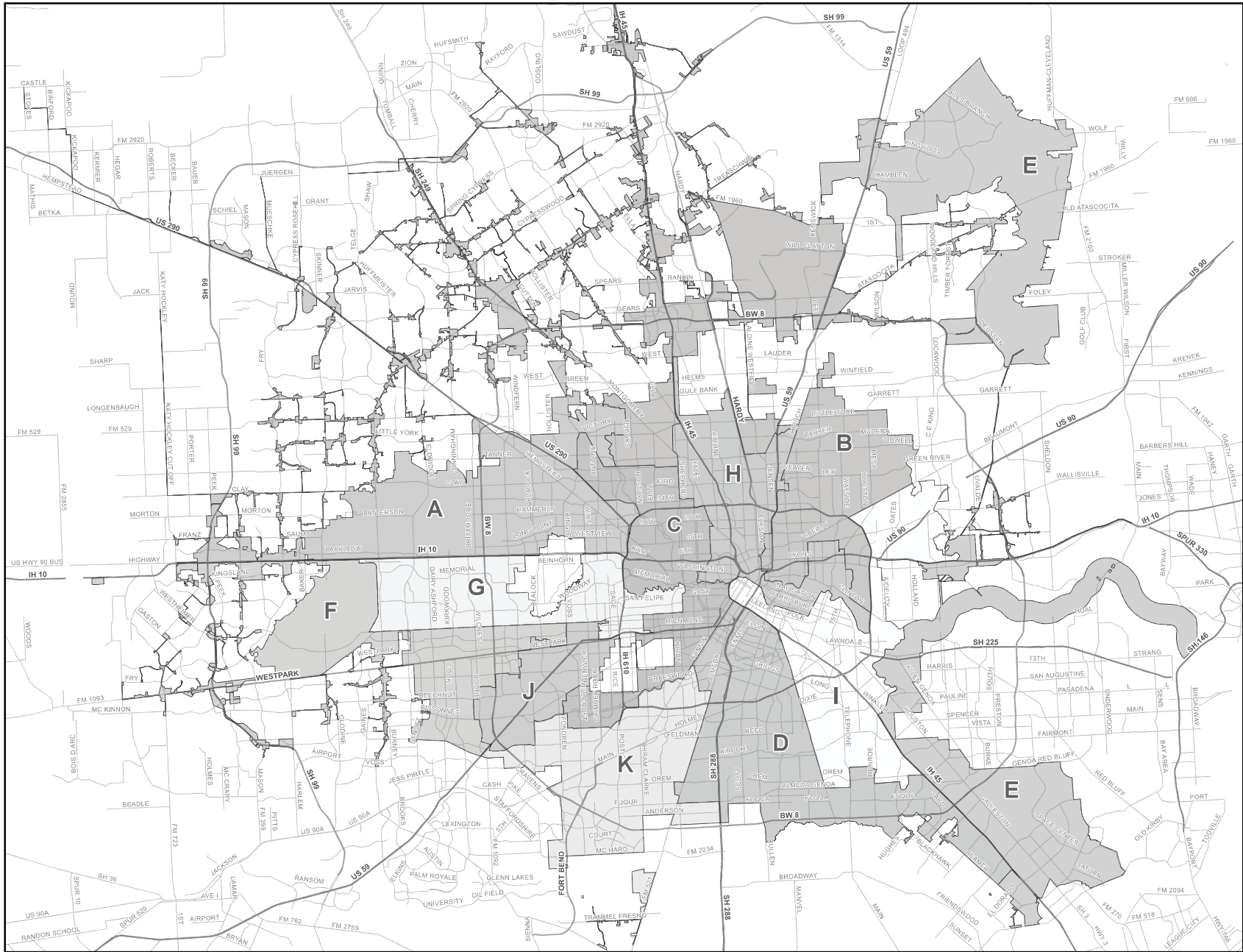


0 4.25
Miles

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/21/2023

HPW - 20QR05 Construction Award/ DL Glover Clearing, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Work Order Clearing and Grubbing.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Award a Construction Contract to DL Glover Clearing, LLC for Work Order Clearing and Grubbing and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan and is required to provide work authorization on a location-by-location as-needed basis, for clearing and grubbing construction project sites.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the Citywide program that provides construction services to clear and grub construction projects sites, including mobilization, traffic control, demolition, removal, and relocation of identified structures and debris. The scope is established by each work authorization. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on January 20, 2023. Bids were received on February 9, 2023. The three (3) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor:</u>
1. DL Glover Clearing, LLC	0.850
2. T Construction, LLC	1.215
3. Jay-B & Group Services, LLC	478000.000

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to DL Glover Clearing, LLC with a low bid of \$500,000.00 (0.850 Adjustment Factor).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$550,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$500,000.00
· Contingencies	\$ 25,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 25,000.00

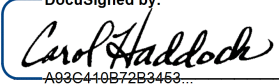
HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, DL Glover Clearing, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 5.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Clearview Clearing & Site Service, Inc.	Land clearing	\$65,000.00	13.00%
TOTAL		\$65,000.00	13.00%
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Anderson Dump Trucking, Inc.	Trucking, specialized freight	\$25,000.00	5.00%
TOTAL		\$25,000.00	5.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
 6/13/2023
A93C440B72B3463...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320396-0034-4

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$550,000.00 - Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Ad Valorem Tax

Contact Information:
Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/10/2023

HPW - 20SWO113 Construction Award / Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$8,800,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge, awarding contract to **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for FY2023 Drainage Rehabilitation Storm Water Action Team (SWAT) Work Orders No. 2; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing services and Cip Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2023 Drainage Rehab (SWAT) Work Orders #2.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. for FY2023 Drainage Rehab (SWAT) Work Orders #2 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Transportation and Drainage Operations Program and is required to provide work authorization on a location by location as-needed basis, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the stormwater drainage asset including street rehabilitation to a condition that may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the Citywide program that provides construction services to resolve localized stormwater drainage problems and rehabilitate the street to further improve the drainage. The scope is established by each work authorization. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

PROPOSAL: This project was advertised for competitive sealed proposals on October 21, 2022. Proposals were received on November 17, 2022. The proposals received are as follows:

<u>Proposer</u>	<u>Proposer</u> <u>Adjustment Factor</u>
1. Grava, LLC	0.920
2. DL Glover, Inc.	0.969
3. Reytec Construction	1.100

0. **Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.**

11100

AWARD: A Selection Committee was comprised of members from Houston Public Works - Transportation and Drainage Operations Project Team. The Selection Committee reviewed the proposals and recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. based on Financial Capabilities, Experience, Safety, Key Personnel, Team Structure, Project Schedule, QA/QC, Controls, Litigation, Environmental, and Hire Houston First Designation with a total proposal bid price of \$8,000,000.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$8,800,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$8,000,000.00
· Testing Services	\$ 400,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 400,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by HTS, Inc. Consultants under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Trinity Paving, LLC	Paving	\$ 30,400.00	0.38%
2.	DLC Underground Utilities, LLC	Utility line construction	\$ 760,000.00	9.50%
3.	Access Data Supply, Inc.	Materials supply	\$ 250,400.00	3.13%
	TOTAL		\$1,040,800.00	13.01%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	KLP Commercial, LLC DBA KLP Construction Supply	Material supply	\$ 200,000.00	2.50%
2.	Faith Utilities, LLC	Utility line construction	\$ 360,000.00	4.50%
	TOTAL		\$ 560,000.00	7.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-430006-0021-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$8,800,000.00 - Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - Drainage Charge

Contact Information:

Johana Clark, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2274

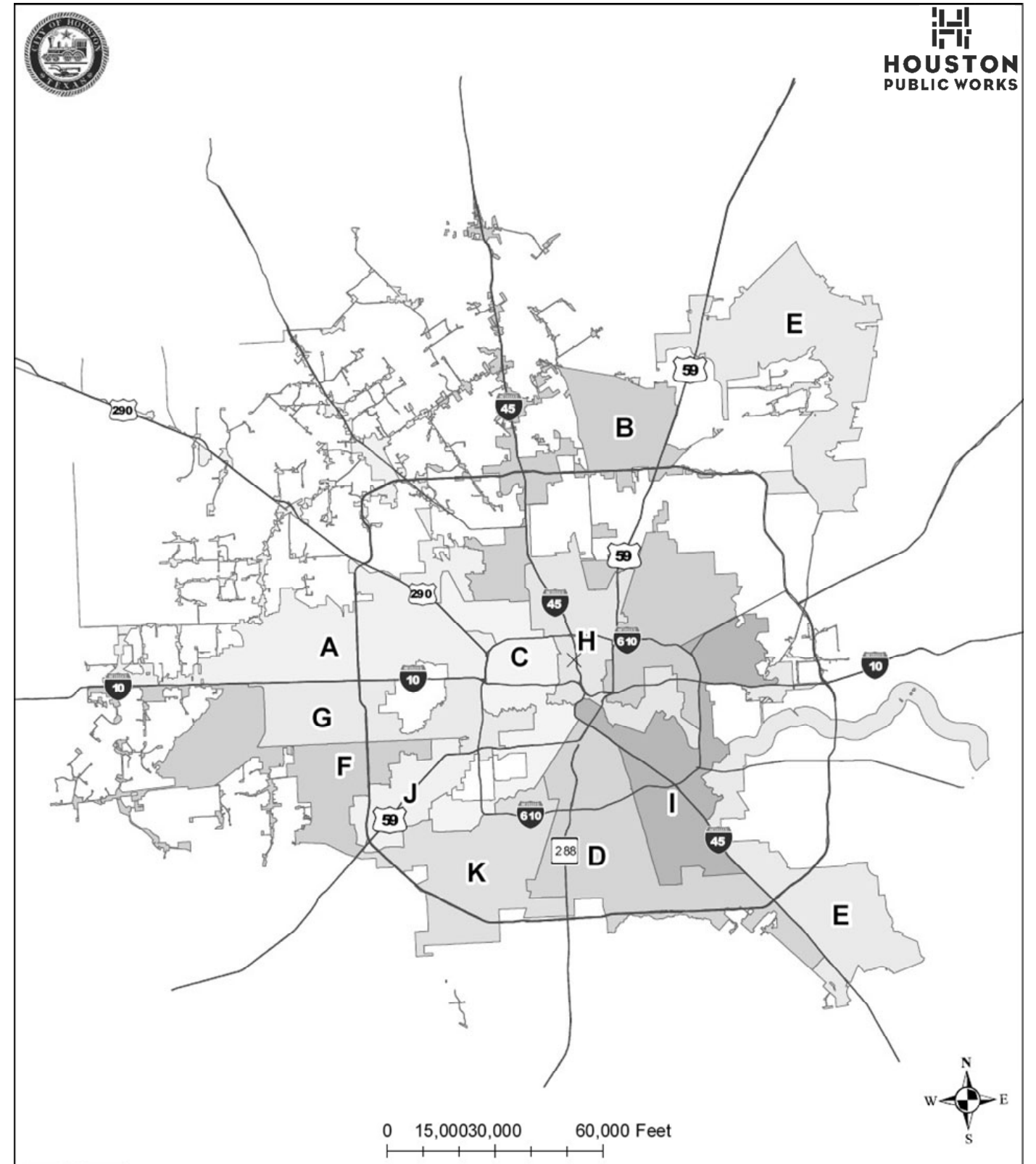
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



FY2023 Drainage Rehab (SWAT)
Work Orders #2

WBS No. M-430006-0021-4
Citywide

City Council District Map/Vicinity Map



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/10/2023

HPW - 20SWO113 Construction Award / Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2023 Drainage Rehab (SWAT) Work Orders #2.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. for FY2023 Drainage Rehab (SWAT) Work Orders #2 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Transportation and Drainage Operations Program and is required to provide work authorization on a location by location as-needed basis, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the stormwater drainage asset including street rehabilitation to a condition that may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the Citywide program that provides construction services to resolve localized stormwater drainage problems and rehabilitate the street to further improve the drainage. The scope is established by each work authorization. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

PROPOSAL: This project was advertised for competitive sealed proposals on October 21, 2022. Proposals were received on November 17, 2022. The proposals received are as follows:

<u>Proposer</u>	<u>Proposer Adjustment Factor</u>
1. Grava, LLC	0.920
2. DL Glover, Inc.	0.969
3. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	1.100

AWARD: A Selection Committee was comprised of members from Houston Public Works - Transportation and Drainage Operations Project Team. The Selection Committee reviewed the proposals and recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. based on Financial Capabilities, Experience, Safety, Key Personnel, Team Structure, Project Schedule, QA/QC, Controls, Litigation, Environmental, and Hire Houston First Designation with a total proposal bid price of \$8,000,000.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$8,800,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$8,000,000.00
· Testing Services	\$ 400,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 400,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by HTS, Inc. Consultants under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.


M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Trinity Paving, LLC	Paving	\$ 30,400.00	0.38%
2.	DLC Underground Utilities, LLC	Utility line construction	\$ 760,000.00	9.50%
3.	Access Data Supply, Inc.	Materials supply	\$ 250,400.00	3.13%
	TOTAL		\$1,040,800.00	13.01%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	KLP Commercial, LLC DBA KLP Construction Supply	Material supply	\$ 200,000.00	2.50%
2.	Faith Utilities, LLC	Utility line construction	\$ 360,000.00	4.50%
	TOTAL		\$ 560,000.00	7.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:
 6/15/2023
A93C410B72B3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-430006-0021-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$8,800,000.00 - Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - Drainage Charge

Contact Information:

Johana Clark, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2274

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material